# THE MINISTRY OF HEALTHCARE OF THE REPUBLIC OF UZBEKISTAN TASHKENT PHARMACEUTICAL INSTITUTE

# UZBEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE DEPARTMENT



# TEACHING-METHODICAL COMPLEX ON THE SUBJECT "FOREIGN LANGUAGE IN MEDICINE" FOR THE 1<sup>ST</sup> YEAR STUDENTS OF ALL DIRECTIONS INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY FACULTY

**Knowledge domain:** 900 000 - Healthcare and Social Provision

Educational domains: 910 000 – Healthcare

**Educational direction:** 60910800 – Industrial pharmacy (by types) 60910900 - Pharmaceutical Biotechnology 60911000 - Standardization of medicines, certification and quality management

#### TASHKENT-2021

Given Teaching Methodical Complex was prepared according to the Standardized Programme confirmed by the Appendix 5 of the order № 236 on September 08, 2020 of the Ministry of Healthcare of the Republic of Uzbekistan.

**Compilers:** 

N.S.Karimova N.A.Akhmedova

Reviewers: Z.T.Fayziyeva	Tashkent Pharmaceutical Institute, Associate Professor of Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacy Chair, Doctor of Medical Sciences
D.D. Buranova	Tashkent Pediatric Medical Institute, Head of the Department of Foreign Languages, Associate Professor

TMC on the subject "Foreign Language in Medicine" is intended for the 1<sup>st</sup>year students of Industrial Pharmacy direction of Industrial Pharmacy faculty of Bachelor degree for teaching Practical English. TMC is discussed and recommended to confirm on the Branch Methodical Council on Languages on the "\_\_\_\_" of \_\_\_\_\_ in 2021 Record №

ChiefoftheBranchMethodicalCouncilonLanguages\_\_\_\_\_A.E.Abdullaeva

TMC is discussed and recommended to confirm on the Central MethodicalCouncil of the Tashkent Pharmaceutical Institute on the "\_\_\_" of \_\_\_\_ in2021Record № \_\_\_\_\_

Chief of the Central Methodical Council \_\_\_\_\_\_prof. Z.A.Yuldashev

TMC is discussed and confirmed on the Academic Board of the Tashkent Pharmaceutical Institute on the "\_\_\_" of \_\_\_\_ in 2021 Record №

Scientific Secretary \_\_\_\_\_\_ V.Khaydarov

# CONTENTS

I.	TEACHING MATERIALS	10
II.	SELF-STUDY THEMES	
III.	GLOSSARY	
IV.	APPENDIX	
	a) Module programme	
	b) Handouts	
	c) Tests	
	d) Assessment criteria	
LIS	T OF USED LITERATURE	241

**Confirmed on Chair meeting** 

Record №1

# LESSON PLAN

# on Foreign language in medicine for the 1<sup>st</sup> year students of Industrial Pharmacy faculty

N⁰	Theme names	Hours	Max. ball	Duration
1	Lesson 1. Socializing S: Hobbies and Interests (EforP M1, p.8) L: Conversations about people meeting visitors. R: Small Talks. W: A formal and informal greetings. Gr: Present Simple	2	-	
2	Lesson 2. Welcoming a friend (EforP M1, p.20) S: My Working Day L: Bond Street. R: Watch the video. Gr: Present Tenses (revision)	2	100	
3	Chemical Lab S: Our Chemical lab, My First Experiment (TB, p.52, 62). Gr: Prepositions of Place. W: Description of chemical lab at the institute.	2	100	
4	Lesson 3. Making contact (EforP M1, p.26) S: Chemistry (TB,	2	100	

	p.72).			
	<b>Gr:</b> Modal verbs and			
	their Equivalents.			
	<b>L:</b> Real life behavior			
	and on-line behavior.			
5	Review			
5	Listening, Speaking		100	
		2	100	
6	Lesson 4. Talking	<u> </u>		
Ŭ	about future plans			
	(EforP M1, p.32)	2		
	<b>S:</b> My Future Plans	2	100	
	L: Dialogue		100	
	Gr: Prepositions of			
	Time			
7	Lesson 5. Eating out			
	(EforP M1, p.39)			
	S: British Menu.			
	<b>R:</b> Invitation to the	2	100	
	Restaurant.		100	
	W: Description of			
	different dishes.			
	Gr: Articles.			
8	Revision.			
	S: Anecdotes.			
	R: Uzbek Dishes		100	
	W: Summary.			
	Gr: Revision.	2		
9	Unit 2. Being a			
	Student. Lesson 1.			
	How to be a successful			
	Student (EforP M1,			
	p.48).	2		
	S: How to be a			
	successful Student.		100	
	L: A teacher gives			
	students advice.			
	<b>R:</b> 10 Habits of			
	Successful Students.			
	Gr: Modals: ability,			
4.0	permission, advice.		100	
10	Lesson 1. How to be a		100	

	successful Student			
	(EforP M1, p.48).	2		
	<b>S:</b> My Day Off.	2		
	<b>R:</b> A day in the Life of			
	a First Year Pharmacy			
	Student.			
	Gr: The Passive Voice.			
11	Lesson 2. University			
	Life.			
	S: The Tashkent			
	Pharmaceutical			
	Institute.	2		
	(EforP M1, p.60).			
	R: Hydrogen (TB, p.		100	
	96).		100	
	Gr: The Passive Voice			
	(statement, negative,			
	question).			
	W: Description of the			
	Pharmaceutical			
	Institute.			
12	Lesson 2. University			
	Life. (EforP M1, p.62)			
	S: My Institute.			
	Gr: Perfect Tenses.			
	<b>R:</b> The Lesson on		100	
	University.	2		
	W: Oxygen (TB,			
	p.104)			
	L:University.			
13	Review			
	Listening, Speaking.		100	
	W: Nitrogen (TB, p.		100	
	109)	2		
14	Lesson 3. My Future			
	Specialty (EforP M1,			
	p.67).			
	S: My Future	2	100	
	Profession is a			
	Pharmacist. <b>R:</b> Top 10 Qualities.			
			1	
	<b>W:</b> Water (TB, p.115)			

	<b>Gr:</b> There is/are.			
15	Lesson 4. People who			
	I admire in the Field			
	(EforP M1, p.76).			
	S: Famous People who	2		
	were Pharmacists.		100	
	R: Text (EforP M1,		100	
	p.78).			
	W: Alexander Fleming			
	(EforP M1, p.80).			
	Gr: Past Simple.			
16	Avicenna.			
	S: Avicenna (TB,			
	p.123)			
	<b>R:</b> A Person to admire	2	100	
	(EforP M1, p.81).			
	W: Summary.			
	Gr: Revision.			
17	Mendeleev.			
	S: Mendeleev (TB,			
	p.88)	2		
	R: A Person to admire		100	
	(EforP M1, p.81).			
	W: Summary.			
	Gr: Revision.			
18	Mid-term			
			100	
		2		
19	Unit 3. Networking.			
	Lesson 1.			
	(EforP M1, p.92).			
	S: The Common			
	Forms of Drugs (TB,	2		
	p.209).		100	
	L: English Listening			
	on Social networking.			
	<b>R:</b> Social network.			
	Gr:Used to + bare			
20	infinitive.			
20	Lesson 2. (EforP M1,		100	
	p.99).	2	100	
	S: Solid Forms of	2		

	$D_{\text{TUGS}}$ (TP $p$ 221)			
	Drugs (TB, p.221).			
	L: English Listening.			
	<b>R:</b> Identify types of			
	letters.			
	W: Formal and			
	informal letters.			
	Gr: Past Perfect			
	Simple.			
21	Lesson 3. Creating			
	online contacts.			
	(EforP M1, p.107).	2		
	S: Semisolid			
	Medicinal Forms (TB,			
	p.231).		100	
	<b>Gr:</b> Imperative Mood.			
	L: English			
	Conversation.			
	<b>R:</b> Instant Messaging			
	Conversation.			
22	Lesson 4. (EforP M1,			
	p.116).			
	S: Liquid Medicinal			
	Forms (TB, p. 242).	2	100	
	<b>R:</b> Know more about			
	Blog and Blogging.			
	Gr: The Gerund.			
23	Review			
	Listening, Speaking		100	
		2		
24	At the Chemist's			
	<b>shop.</b> (TB, p.252).			
	S: My Future	2		
	Profession is a	_	100	
	Pharmacist.		100	
	<b>R:</b> The English			
	Prescription (TB,			
	p.258).			
25	Antibiotics (TB,			
	p.266).			
	S: The UK.		100	
	<b>R:</b> Amphotericin B	2	100	
	(DA, p.10).	-		
	W: Great scientists-			
	··· Creat Scientists-			

	pharmacists.			
	-			
•	L: Shopping. S: London.			
26	<b>L:</b> Interview.			
	<b>R:</b> Cardiac			
	Glycosides (TB, p.		100	
	276).			
	Ketocanozole (DA, p.	2		
	14).			
27	S: The USA.			
	L: Oriental			
	Contributions and			
	Discoveries.		100	
	<b>R:</b> Chemical Elements	2	100	
	of Living Matter (TB,			
	p.282).			
	W: Report writing.			
28	S: Washington.			
	<b>R:</b> Accretropin (DA,			
	p.24).	2	100	
	<b>L:</b> What is			
	Networking?			
29	Mid-term			
_>				
			100	
			100	
		2		
30	S: Higher Educational			
50	Establishments of GB.			
			100	
	p.287).		100	
	L:Job	2		
	Satisfaction.Benzamyc	2		
	in (DA, p.26)			
31	S: Higher Educational			
	System of Uzbekistan.			
	<b>R:</b> Vitamin B1 (TB,			
	p.291).	2	100	
	L: Earning academic		100	
	degrees.			
	Dostinex Tablets (DA,			
	p.29)			
32	S: Public Health		100	

	Service in Uzbekistan.			
	<b>R:</b> Classification of			
	Plants (TB, p.298).	2		
	<b>L:</b> The Art of Public	L		
	Speech.			
	W: Rubric writing.			
33	S: The Pharmaceutical			
	Industry of			
	Uzbekistan.			
	<b>R:</b> Duexis (DA, p.30).	2	100	
	W: Essay.		100	
	L: Interview with a			
	Freelance.			
	W: Letter of			
	Certificate.			
34	Review.			
	S: The Pharmaceutical			
	Industry of the UK.		100	
	<b>R:</b> Aspirin (TB,	2	100	
	p.302).			
	W: Summary.			
35	Revision.			
			100	
		2		
36	Final lesson. Review.	2		
			100	
		2		
	Jami	90	36	

Chief of the Chair:

A. E. Abdullayeva

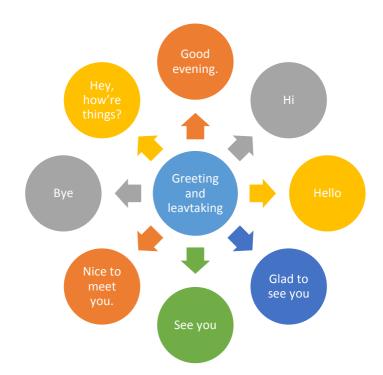
# **TEACHING MATERIAL**

#### **LESSON 1**

Socializing
S: Hobbies and Interests (EforP M1, p.8)
L: Conversations about people meeting visitors.
R: Small Talks.
W: A formal and informal greetings.
Gr: Present Simple

Work in pairs and discuss the following questions.

- 1. What do you do when you first meet a person?
- 2. What words and word combinations used in greetings do you know?



# Getting acquainted, small talks

1. Read the text about formal and informal greetings and compare them

# How greetings are used

"Hello" is used as a greeting in formal and informal situations. In British English, the variants "Hallo" and "Hullo" are also used.

"Hi" is an informal greeting with the same meaning as "Hello". "Hey" (an interjection for attracting attention) is sometimes used very informally in the meeting "Hello".

"Good morning and Good afternoon" are generally used as greetings.

"Good day" and "Good evening" may be used at meeting or parting.

"Good night" is used for saying goodbye at night time, especially before going to sleep.

"How are you?" is a very common greeting and a question asking about a person's health and well-being; it is used in formal and informal situations. Typical responses: Fine, thank you. Fine, thanks. Very well, thank you.

"How are you doing?" is a little more informal than "How are you?" and is used in the same way. "How are you doing?" is very common.

"How do you do?" is formal greeting used when people are getting acquainted, mostly in formal introductions.it is not a real question and doesn't require an answer.

2. Look at the pictures and choose greetings for formal and informal meetings.



Formal	Informal	Both	

Present Simple				
Affirmative form	Question form	Negative form		
• I/you/we/they play	• Do I/you/we/they	• I/you/we/they do not		
• He/She/it plays	play?	play		
	• Does he/she/it play?	• He/she/it does not play		
Use	Example	Signal words		
Present habits	Joanna goes to dance	✓ <u>Adverbs:</u>		
	lessons every Saturday	always, usually, often,		
Permanent situation	Does Dan work at the	sometimes, rarely, never		
	cinema?	✓ Phrases:		
States	I <b>like</b> the new James Bond			
	film.	every year/month		
		/week/day		
		each year/month		
		/week/day		
		once/twice a		
		week/month/etc.		

# **Check your grammar:**

Complete using the correct present simple form of the verbs in brackets.

You may have to use some negative and question forms.

- 1. I (like) \_\_\_\_\_ lemonade very much.
- 2. The girls always (listen) \_\_\_\_\_\_ to pop music.
- 3. Janet never (wear) jeans.
- 4. \_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_ English? (speak)

- 5. \_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ bathroom every Sunday? (clean)
- 6. Billy \_\_\_\_\_ in the supermarket. (work)
- 7. Mr Smith (teach) \_\_\_\_\_ Spanish and French.
- 8. You (do) \_\_\_\_\_ your homework after institute.
- 9. We (have) \_\_\_\_\_\_ a nice garden.
- 10.Simon (have) \_\_\_\_\_ two rabbits and five goldfish.
- 11.My father never (make) \_\_\_\_\_ breakfast.
- 12.She \_\_\_\_\_ Italian. (speak)
- 13.I always (hurry) \_\_\_\_\_ to the bus stop.
- 14.Pete and his sister (read)\_\_\_\_\_\_a a lot of English books.
- 15.It often (rain) \_\_\_\_\_ in autumn.

Unit 1.Listening 1.Track1 16

Listen three conversations about people meeting visitors and complete the chart.<sup>1</sup>

	Conversation 1	Conversation 2	Conversation 3
1 Have the			
speakers met			
before?			
2. Is the			
conversation			
formal or			
informal?			
3. Where are they			
meeting?			
4. What problems			
did the visitors			
have during the			
journey?			

5. What are they		
doing first?		

4. Listen track lagain, complete the sentences from the dialogues.

- 1. You\_\_\_\_\_ be Raj.
- 2. It is great to \_\_\_\_\_\_ meet you in \_\_\_\_\_\_ after all our phone calls and emails.
- 3. I\_\_\_\_\_ you have not been \_\_\_\_\_ long.
- 4. It is a \_\_\_\_\_\_ to meet you.
- 5. How was your \_\_\_\_\_?
- 6. Hi, Paul, good to \_\_\_\_\_you\_\_\_\_.
- 7. Sorry to keep you \_\_\_\_\_\_.
- 8. Can I \_\_\_\_\_ you with your \_\_\_\_\_?
- 9. Would you\_\_\_\_\_ taking this?

# Small talks

5. Read the article and discuss in groups what small talk topics are common in your country.

How do you start a conversation with new people you meet at some event? How do you decide what things to talk about? Or you just wait until some of them walk right up to you? For many people, beginning a small talk is actually a huge problem. Some of my friends cannot even accustom to the idea of talking with a person they do not know close.

## Weather

Dwelling on weather is one of the most common small talk topics for almost any event in Great Britain. According to studies 38% of Brits had small talks about the weather during their last 6 hours of the day. *"I love this weather, what do you think?"* 

# Cinema and art

All people have hobbies, but I would not recommend asking about the free time of your colleagues whom you met a few days ago. Many introverts regard this too personal and strictly separate their private life from the working environment. Of course, in a couple of months of knowing each other, you can feel freer but still mind personal space.

In any case, you should always think of what you are going to say before words slip out of your mouth.

## Parties, concerts, other public or professional events

Even if you couldn't go to the last corporate party, you can always ask your colleagues to share their impressions. Again, good small talk topics would be about food, some activities, funny incidents, jokes, and after party time. On the other hand, if you can't stay home at your weekends and usually visit different free entry events, this is another source to exploit. Avoid awkward questions about something too personal and give your tips on how to make free time unforgettable and pleasant spending less than one cocktail costs. People like such true-to-life stories and are always eager to add something from their own experience.

# Sport and your physical activities

If you aren't fond of sports, then think of your gym trainer who makes you physically suffer from burning those trifle calories. You shouldn't necessarily be a Yankees fan to have something to say about the sport. Discuss your physical activities like yoga or even meditation practice. Even if you have no idea what happens on yoga classes or even meditation practice.<sup>2</sup>.



6. The weather is one of the most popular small-talk topics. It is a topic everybody can talk about. Put the words below into the right categories.

Cloudy/ cold / damp/ d pouring/ rainy/ roastin	drizzling/ freezing/ grey/ ho g/ sunny/ warm.	azy/ humid/ mild/ ov
Words describing	Words describing the	Words to do with
temperature	sky	water

# **Hobbies and interests**

Asking about free-time activities	Try to avoid these common
So, what do you like doing in your free	mistake:
time?	
Do you have any hobbies?	Hike looking television.
Do you do any sports?	I like watching television.
What do you do to keep fit?	I hate making fitness.
Talking about free-time activities	I hate going to the gym.
I love(don`t) like/hate cooking/watching	I often go in the cinema. 🗱
TV.	I often go <b>to</b> the cinema.
I often go to the gym/ do yoga after work/at	Hike it to read books in English.
the weekend.	I like <b>reading</b> books in English.
I like going to the theatre but I hardly ever	
have time.	
I try to play football/squash at least once a	
week.	

7. How well do you know the other people in your group?

Ask each other questions and fill in the names of someone who:

- 1) Has a hobby he/ she does at least once a week.\_\_\_\_\_
- 2) Enjoys playing a team sport with friends or colleagues.\_\_\_\_\_
- 3) Likes going shopping during the lunch break.\_\_\_\_\_
- 4) Has become good friends with a business contact.\_\_\_\_\_
- 8. Complete the sentences with the correct form of do, go, or play.
  - 1. Are there any nice places to \_\_\_\_\_running around there?
  - 2. My daughter and I enjoy \_\_\_\_\_ chess.
  - 3. \_\_\_\_\_\_ taichi? I really enjoy it.

- 4. How often\_\_\_\_\_ you\_\_\_\_\_to the gym?
- 5. I\_\_\_\_\_\_the piono since I was a child.
- 6. Last summer we \_\_\_\_\_\_ wind sirfing almost every day.
- 7. I used to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ aerobics when I was younger.
- 8. I wish I had time to \_\_\_\_\_ more sport.

9. *Match* (1-5) *with* (*a-e*) *to make questions from the dialogue. Then match them with the answers* (A-E).

1. Is Anja still	a. doing these days?	A. She is working as a
		designer for a
		bicycle
		manufacturer.
2. That`s near	b. doesn`t she?	B. It is not too far.
3. Do you know	c. What she`s doing	C. That`s right.
	there?	
4. How's he	d. With the	D. He`s doing fine.
	company, by the	
	way?	
5. She enjoys sailing	e. You, isn`t it?	E. She`s not actually.

9. Work with a partner to make a dialogue.

Student A and student B are waiting for a lecture to begin and are chatting until the other students arrive.

Student A	Student B
Greet B and ask how he /she is.	Respond. Ask A how he/she is.
Respond. Say something about the	Respond. Ask about your partner`s
weather.	hobbies.
Respond. Ask about your partner B`s	Respond. Ask about a friend you both
hobbies.	know.
Respond. (a lecture begins.)	Agree.

# Adjectives

- A positive adjective is a normal adjective that's used to describe, not compare. For example: "This is *good* soup" and "I am *funny*."
- A comparative adjective is an adjective that's used to compare two things (and is often followed by the word *than*). For example: "This soup is *better* than that salad" or "I am *funnier* than her."

Adjective with one or two syllables forms by adding "-er"

Adjective with three or more syllables forms by adding the word "more"

For example: loud-louder, big-bigger, small-smaller, thin-thinner

beautiful- more beautiful, difficult- more difficult, interesting- more interesting

• A superlative adjective is an adjective that's used to compare three or more things, or to state that something is the *most*. For example: "This is the *best* soup in the whole world" or "I am the *funniest* out of all the other bloggers."

Adjective with one or two syllables forms by adding "-est"

Adjective with three or more syllables forms by adding the word "most"

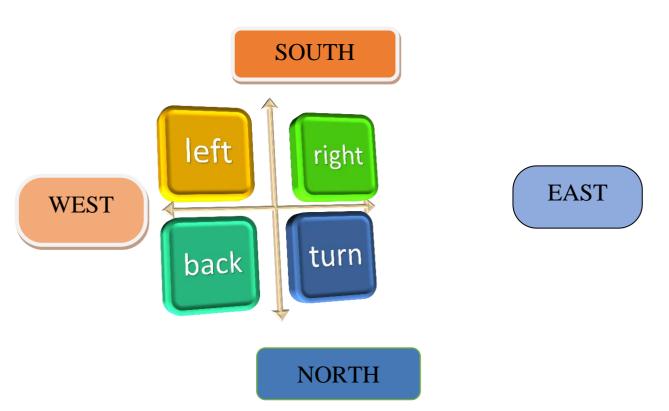
For example: loud- the loudest, big-the biggest, small-the smallest, thin-the thinner, beautiful- the most beautiful, difficult- the most difficult, interesting-the most interesting

 Irregular adjectives: bad- worse-the worst, good(well)-better- the best, far-further (farther)- the furthest( the farthest), old( people in a family)elder- the eldest, old(general use)-older- the oldest

# • LESSON 2

Welcoming a friend (EforP M1, p.20)
S: My Working Day
L: Bond Street.
R: Watch the video.
Gr: Present Tenses (revision)

- $\circ$  What is direction?
- Can you give direction?
- Do you know necessary words for giving directions?
- Can you use appropriate phrases?



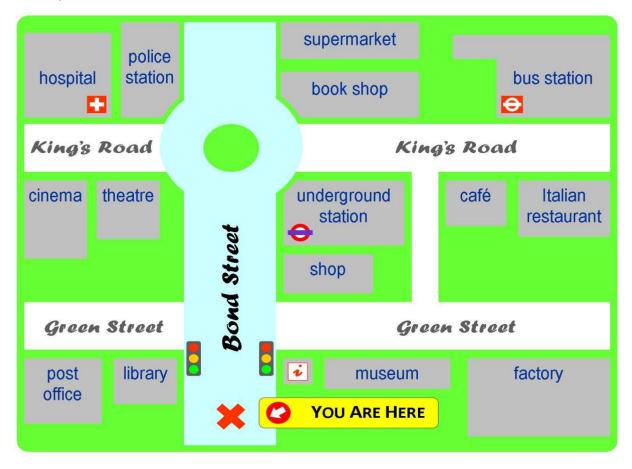
14. Do this exercise before you listen.	Write the correct word in the boxes below
the picture. <sup>3</sup>	

turn left	round about	next to
turn right	opposite	take the second left
traffic lights	go straight on	take the second right
	go past	

	ентарии(С) Формы(т) SharePoint По				
portanti					
		😔 👩 1/3 📑	0 0 🕈 🕈	🗆 🔁 U	₩ 133.42% • ⊙ ─── (
Голосовой помощник Алиса		22 (2 😣 💌	1 1 1	UZ 🚎 👩 😚 💼 🔛	🗲 🖤 🔥 😫 🔒 🗃 📣 9:12

Unit1 listening 2Check your understanding: gap fill. Do the exercise

while you listen.<sup>4</sup>



- A. The speaker gives directions to the \_\_\_\_\_
- B. The speaker gives directions to the \_\_\_\_\_
- C. The speaker gives directions to the \_\_\_\_\_

# D. The speaker gives directions to the \_\_\_\_\_

take past on straight At
second Go
1. Go on.
2 past the traffic lights.
3. It's the building next to the library the left.
4 the roundabout turn left.
5. Then the first left on to Green Street.
6. Go the traffic lights and take the right
to King's Road.
1. ?   OK   you   Are 2. school.   I'm   new   this   at
3. your   ?   name   What's
4. do   you   it?   spell   How
5.birthday November. My   in   is
6. you   in?   class   What   are
7. lost.   am   I
8. yet.   know   don't   I
9. live   ?   Where   you   do
10. are   How   ?   you   old
11. your   ?   specialty   is   What
12. The   is   sun   brightly   shining

15. Do this exercise while you listen. Complete the gaps with a word from the box.



*Unit 1 listening 3.* Watch the video and check your understanding: true or false Circle *True* or *False* for these sentences.

- 1. It's Makayla's first day at a new school. True / False
- 2. Makayla knows a lot of people at the school. **True / False**
- 3. Gemma is friendly and helpful. **True / False**
- 4. Makayla is 18. **True / False**
- 5. Gemma and Makayla are both in Year 11. True / False
- 6. Gemma will help Makayla find her teacher. **True / False**
- 17. Write numbers (1-7) to put the conversation in order.
  - 1. ..... I need to go to the library. Do you know where it is?
  - 2. ..... Where do you need to go?
  - 3. ..... Yes, I do. I'm going to the library now. Let's go together.
  - 4. ..... No problem. Come with me.
  - 5. ..... Hi, how are you?
  - 6. ..... Really? OK, great! Thank you!
  - 7. ..... Hello. I'm OK, thanks ... but I'm lost.

18. Check your understanding: gap fill Complete the sentences with a word from the box.

am don't	spell	year	birthday	
----------	-------	------	----------	--

- 1. I \_\_\_\_\_ know anyone.
- 2. How do you \_\_\_\_\_\_ it? With a 'p' or a 'b'?
- 3. What \_\_\_\_\_\_ are you in at school?
- 4. I'm \_\_\_\_\_ Year 8.
- 5. I'm 15. My \_\_\_\_\_\_ is in June.
- 6. I \_\_\_\_\_ late!

19. What do you do when you get lost in a town or city? Vocabulary Box.

Write about 40 or 50 words you have learnt in this lesson.

## Proverbs

- "A living dog is better than died lion"
- "All is not gold that glitters"
- "A good beginning makes a good ending"
- "Money is a good servant, but a bad master"



#### **LESSON 3**

Chemical LabS: Our Chemical lab, My First Experiment (TB, p.52, 62).Gr: Prepositions of Place.W: Description of chemical lab at the institute.

#### OUR CHEMICAL LAB

The students of our Institute study Chemistry. They study different branches of Chemistry, such as organic, inorganic, analytical and other branches of Chemistry.

Every week the students attend lecture and have their practical classes on Chemistry.

The  $1^{st}$ -year-students study inorganic Chemistry. They have their practical classes in a chemical lab, which is equipped with special apparatus. The lab is a large anf\d light room. It is on the first floor.

There are two benches in it. There are shelves and racks above the benches. On the shelves, you can see some glassware. You can see funnels, beakers and flasksog different forms on the shelves. There are also bottles with liquids and solids on the shelves. On the benches, there are burners, crucibles and scales. There are also test-tube stands and filter-stands there.

There is a sink with running water in every chemical lab.

On the wall, you can see the Periodic Table.

Each student has his or her own place in the lab.

There is a ventilating hood for escaping disagreeable odour and harmful vapours.

During practical classes, the students make many interesting experiments. They obtain pure oxygen, hydrogen and other elements and study their properties. They often dissolve and mix substances and obtain solutions and mixtures. Before a reaction, they weigh substances on the scales.

During the reaction, the students observe it and record the yield.

#### **MY FIRST EXPERIMENT**

Last week our group conducted a very interesting experiment on Chemistry. We obtained pure hydrohen at our last lesson. For conducting an experiment, we needed different apparatus. We used various glassware or dish such as test tubes, bottles, flasks, funnels, beakers, glasses, rods and tubes. Before the reaction, the students weigh substances on the scales. We needed some metals and acids.

We put some metallic zink into the round-bottom flask and began to add some drops of hydrochloric acid. Then we put a burning match at the top of the flask. We saw a blue flame that was a fact, that we obtained pure hydrogen or inflammable air.

We observed the reaction and recorded the yield.

At the end of the reaction, we washed all dishes and put them on proper places.

#### **LESSON 4**

#### Making contact (EforP M1, p.26)

S: Chemistry (TB, p.72).

Gr: Modal verbs and their Equivalents.

L: Real life behavior and on-line behavior. Look at the picture and tell

#### CHEMISTRY

Chemistry is a science of substances, their structure, their properties and the reactions, that change them into the other substances.

Chemistry is a great and complex subject.

Substances may exist in any of the three states. They may exist as solids, liquids and gases. Sulphur, iron, silver are solids at an ordinary temperature, bromine and mercury are liquids in the same conditions and oxygen and hydrogen are gases. But solid substances may become liquids if we heat them to a proper temperature. Liquids turn into gases at very high temperatures.

**Elements and compounds.** All substances can be divided into two great classes, namely elements and compounds.

An element is an undecomposible substance, all compound are substances, which consist of two or more different substances, so they can be decomposed into two or more simple substances. Compounds are decomposable substances. Water can be decomposed into oxygen and hydrogen.

Elements may be metallic aand non-metallic. Nitrogen and carbon are nonmetals, bur lead and tin are metals.

# **MODAL VERBS**

# PUT THE MODAL VERBS WHERE NECESSARY.

1. Ted's flight from Amsterdam took more than 11 hours. He\_\_\_\_\_\_ be exhausted after such a long flight.2. The book is optional. My professor said we could read it if we needed extra credit. But we\_\_\_\_\_\_ read it if we don't want to.3. Susan \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ hear the speaker because the crowd was cheering so loudly.4. The television isn't working. It\_\_\_\_\_\_ damaged during the move.5. Kate: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ hold your breath for more than a minute? Jack: No, I can't.6. You \_\_\_\_\_\_ be rich to be a success. Some of the most successful people I know haven't got a penny to their name.7. I've redone this math problem at least twenty times, but my answer is wrong according to the answer key. The answer in the book \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ be wrong!8. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ do the job if you didn't speak Japanese fluently.9. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ worry so much. It doesn't do you any good. Either you get the job, or you don't. If you don't, just apply for another one. Eventually, you will find work.10. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ be kidding! That can't be true.

# MODAL VERBS

## TRANSLATE THE SENTENCES INTO UZBEK OR RUSSIAN.

1. Mike can run very fast. 2. They can understand French. 3. Kate can speak English well. 4. My brother can come and help you in the garden. 5. Can you speak Spanish? 6. Can your brother help me with mathematics? 7. His little sister can walk already. 8. The children cannot carry this box: it is too heavy. 9. My friend cannot come in time. 10. This old woman cannot sleep at night. 11. His sister can cook very well. 12. I can sing, but I cannot dance. 13. Can't you wait till tomorrow morning? - I can wait, but my toothache can't. 14. Can I borrow your pencil for a moment? 15. Her grandmother can knit very well. 16. I can answer the questions. They are very easy. 17. This trip is too expensive for me. I can't afford it. 18. She can type. She can speak well on the telephone. She hopes she can find the job she's looking for. 19. Could you come to my place next Friday? - I'm sorry. I can't.

## MODAL VERBS

## TRANSLATE THE SENTENCES INTO UZBEK OR RUSSIAN.

1. May I invite Nick to our house? 2. You may go now. 3. If you have done your homework, you may go for a walk. 4. Don't go to the wood alone: you may lose your way. 5. May I go to the post office with Mike? 6. May I take Pete's bag? 7. Don't give the vase to the child: he may break it. 8. May we take notes with a pencil? 9. You may not cross the street when the light is red. 10. May I shut the door? 11. It stopped raining, and mother told us that we might go out. 12. May

children play with scissors? 13. They may travel by sea. It may be cheaper, but it takes a long time. 14. It may be true. 15. May I come and see you? 16. Where have you been, may I ask?

# THE EQUIVALENTS OF THE MODAL VERBS

# TRANSLATE THE SENTENCES INTO UZBEK OR RUSSIAN.

1. I had to do a lot of homework yesterday. 2. She had to stay at home because she did not feel well. 3. Pete had to stay at home because it was very cold. 4. Mike had to write this exercise at school because he had not done it at home. 5. They had to call the doctor because the grandmother was ill. 6. Why did you have to stay at home yesterday? — Because my parents were not at home and I had to look after my little sister. 7. It was Sunday yesterday, so he didn't have to be at work, but he had to do a lot at home. 8. I am sorry I couldn't come yesterday. I had to work late. 9. I have not written the composition. I shall have to write it on Sunday. 10. We did not have to get up early tomorrow? 12. Why do you have to get up early tomorrow? 13. I had to go to the hospital to visit my aunt. 14. What did you have to learn by heart? - At school, I had to learn a beautiful poem "Leisure" by William Henry Davies. 15. I have to see him.

# MODAL VERBS AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS

# PUT THE SENTENCES IN THE PAST TENSE USING THE EQUIVALENTS OF THE MODAL VERBS.

1. It is quite clear to everybody in the family that he must start getting ready for his exam instead of wasting time. 2. It is impossible to do anything in such a short time. I must ask the chief to put off my report. 3. I don't mean that you must do everything they tell you. 4. It is already twenty minutes past eight. You must go or you will be late for the first lesson. 5. I am very tired. I feel I must go to bed at once, or I shall fall asleep where I am sitting.6. We can't wait for them any longer; we must ring them up and find out what has happened. 7. I am thinking hard, trying to find a solution of the problem. There must be a way out. 8. I doubt if I can finish the work in time, but I must do it.

# MODAL VERBS AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS

# PUT THE EQUIVALENTS INSTEAD OF THE MODAL VERBS.

1. You must listen to the tape recording of this text several times. 2. You must take your exam in English. 3. She can translate this article without a dictionary. 4. We

can't meet them at the station. 5. The doctor must examine the child. 6. He must work systematically if he wants to know French well.7. This child must spend more time in the open air. 8. I can't recite this poem. 9. You must take part in this work. 10. He can't join the party because he is busy. 11. I can settle my own problems.



# 20. Emails are often used to make online contact. Look at the emails below. Which emails are the most formal?



END Save Now Discard Labels - Draft autosaved at 4:32 PM (0 minutes ago)	Q -
Add Cc Add Bcc	
ibject Meeting on March 12th	
Attach a file Insert: Invitation	
8 / U T - ਜ - A - T - ② co 는 는 글 글 זו ≣ ≣ ≣ ズ «Plain Text	Check Spelling -
Iv name is John Doe. I'm contacting you in regards to the meeting we have scheduled for March 12th. n order for the meeting to proceed as we still need to finalize our schedule for the day, the guest list along with the RSVP for our special guests, the lunch ttendance especially those with special dietary requirements, and the meeting overview and agenda. I was informed by Roger that you will be in possess	
ill be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday. ours sincerely,	ion of some of these details and you
vill be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday. /ours sincerely, lohn Doe	ion of some of these details and you
vill be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday. /ours sincerely, lohn Doe	
ill be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday. ours sincerely, ohn Doe lanager Everything Corp. Solution Corp. logan.williams@abccompany.com	
ill be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday. ours sincerely, ohn Doe lanager Everything Corp. Company.com Company.com	
ill be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday. burs sincerely, ohn Doe lanager Everything Corp, lanager Everything Corp, lanag	
Vill be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday. Yours sincerely, ohn Doe Janager Everything Corp, Interse Cor	Contact 🗘
Anager Everything Corp.	Contact 🗘
Image: Subject:       San Francisco Vist - June         Image: Tomohiro Sato - tomohiro.sato@abccompany.com       Signature:         First C       Hi Logan,         My name's Tomohiro Sato. I'm the new Director of Marketing for ABC Company, KK in Japan. I'm be working with you.       Yet a San Francisco Vist to San Francisco in June to meet with the marketing team. Whice	Contact C excited to
vill be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday.         /ours sincerely,         lohn Doe         Manager Everything Corp.         Fo:       logan.williams@abccompany.com         Ce:         Subject:       San Francisco Vist - June         From:       Tomohiro Sato - tomohiro.sato@abccompany.com         Subject:       San Francisco Vist - June         From:       Tomohiro Sato - tomohiro.sato@abccompany.com         Signature:       First C         Hi Logan,       My name's Tomohiro Sato. I'm the new Director of Marketing for ABC Company, KK in Japan. I'm be working with you.         I'd like to schedule a 2-day visit to San Francisco in June to meet with the marketing team. Whice	Contact C excited to
will be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday.         /fours sincerely,         John Doe         Wanager Everything Corp.         Fo:       togan.williams@abccompany.com         Cc:         Subject:       San Francisco Vist - June         From:       Tomohiro Sato - tomohiro.sato@abccompany.com         Signature:       First C         Hi Logan,       My name's Tomohiro Sato. I'm the new Director of Marketing for ABC Company, KK in Japan. I'm be working with you.         I'd like to schedule a 2-day visit to San Francisco in June to meet with the marketing team. Whicfollowing dates are the most convenient for you?         • June 1-2	Contact C excited to
will be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday. fours sincerely, John Doe Manager Everything Corp.	Contact C excited to
will be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday. Yours sincerely, John Doe Wanager Everything Corp. The Logan. williams@abccompany.com Ce: Subject: San Francisco Vist - June From: Tomohiro Sato – tomohiro.sato@abccompany.com Signature: First C Hi Logan, My name's Tomohiro Sato. I'm the new Director of Marketing for ABC Company, KK in Japan. I'm be working with you. I'd like to schedule a 2-day visit to San Francisco in June to meet with the marketing team. Whice following dates are the most convenient for you? - June 1-2 - June 3-9 - June 15-16 <b>Topics to Discuss During my Visit</b> 1. October release of Bento Sites' website builder in Japan 2. Japanese Localization 3. Internet & TV campaign in Japan	Contact C excited to
will be able to assist me in putting together the required information before next Monday. Yours sincerely, John Doe Manager Everything Corp. To: logan.williams@abccompany.com Cc: Subject: San Francisco Vist - June From: Tomohiro Sato – tomohiro.sato@abccompany.com Signature: First C Hi Logan, My name's Tomohiro Sato. I'm the new Director of Marketing for ABC Company, KK in Japan. I'm be working with you. I'd like to schedule a 2-day visit to San Francisco in June to meet with the marketing team. Which following dates are the most convenient for you? - June 1-2 - June 15-16 Topics to Discuss During my Visit 1. October release of Bento Sites' website builder in Japan 2. Japanese Localization	Contact C excited to

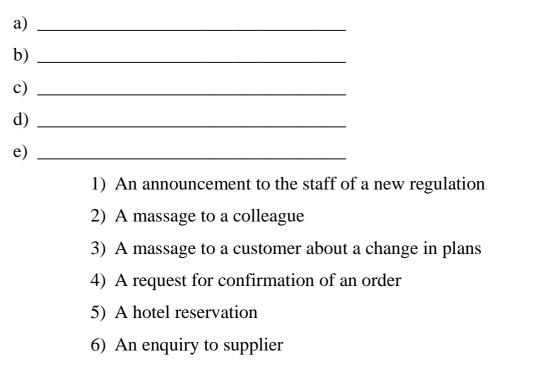
50a Chandos Road London NW2 4LU United Kingdom

19 January, 2018

Dear Meie,

It's been a while since I've heard from you. How have you been? I was thrilled to see the photos of your holiday with Bas on Facebook – did you enjoy your time away? I'm writing to you with some good news: Amir and I are going to move in together! We have been looking at two-bedroom flats near West Hampstead, in the same area where we live now. It turns out that, despite London's extortionate prices, the average rent is quite affordable with our two incomes combined. This will be the first time I have moved in with a partner, but at least we've had a few months of practice during my break from full-time work. Have you considered moving in with Bas before? If so, where would you be looking to rent? I can't wait to hear from you. Send my regards to Bas as well! Lots of love, Lola Checking in on our conv JohnQSmith@Sample.com Checking in on our conversation Opener ----- Hope all's well! Transition — I just wanted to quickly ping to let you know that I ran the proposal by the team and it looks good on our ends! We can kick off as early as 7/1! --Henry Bl SpOken Co-Founder & CEO http://getspoken.com Sans Serif - 국 - B Z 및 A - 프 - 프 프 프 카키 굿 Send A 🕅 🔥 🏠 🗐 🕫 😔 Saved 💼 🛛 👻

21. Look at the emails again and match from a to e with numbers  $1-6^5$ .



22. Find examples of formal and informal phrases in the emails above to complete the table.

	More formal	Informal	
Salutations and closes	Dear Mr. Braithwaite	Hey Gray!	
Phrases and vocabulary	inform	Just a note to tell you	
Abbreviations, etc.		$\odot$	

23. Complete the emails below with words from above. Be careful of the register.

Dear Mr. Bass						
I am writing to	about your range of less exclusive					
products. Our con	products. Our company has diversified recently and, in addition to the					
professional equip	professional equipment we have previously purchased, we now					
product	ts for the hobby golfer.					
Could we	a meeting to see one of your sales reps who can					
us abo	out our products? The week of 19 August would be					
for us.						
As I will be out of	f the office from 2 to 6 August, please my					
assistant, Sylvie J	ouet, directly.					
Best regards						
Simon Pilgrim						
Sylvie						

Just a quick note to say we are very \_\_\_\_\_\_ for the delivery delay. I`m afraid we`ll have to \_\_\_\_\_\_ the delivery date for 10 days because of the truck driver`s strike. When exactly do you \_\_\_\_\_\_ the goods? If it is very urgent I`ll \_\_\_\_\_\_ the manager of the forwards whether we can \_\_\_\_\_\_ a special delivery somehow.

I`ll \_\_\_\_\_\_ asap, but please tell me know the latest date for the goods. Despite this, have a nice day! Regards

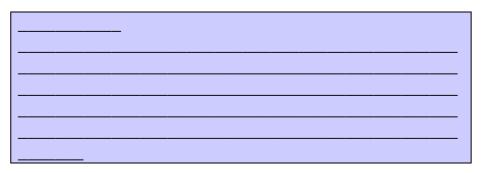
Jean

24. Find ten spelling mistakes in the first email. Then correct the second email. How many mistakes can you find? (Look out for punctuation too.)

Deer Mahrendra			
we are still waiting for the above			
oerder but have received no email			
to explain the reson for the deley.			
Please can you kontakt the			
forwarders find out what has			
happened and inform us imidiatly.			
we look forward to hearing from			
you very soon			
kind regards			
Mila			



25. Write a formal letter to pharmaceutical company and informal letter to your *friend abroad*.



26. Match the vocabulary used in formal emails(1-10) with the less formal vocabulary below.

To answer,	to ask, to get	t in touch with,	help,	to need,	ok,
to put off,	to be sorry,	to set up,	to tell		
1.Convenient =		6. To	o contact	t =	
2.Assistance =	7. To postpone =				
3.To inform =	8. To arrange =				
4.To reply $=$		9. To	enquir	e =	
5. To regret $=$		10. 7	o requi	re =	

# **LESSON 5**

Review

Listening, Speaking

# **LESSON 6**

# Talking about future plans (EforP M1, p.32)

S: My Future Plans L: Dialogue Gr: Prepositions of Time Look at the picture and tell

- What is it?
- Do you use diary?
- Why/why not do you use diary?
- Would you like to make notes your future plans in diary?



**Unit 1 Listening 4** *Mr. Syms and Ms. Janiak are talking about their plans. Listen and complete Ms. Janiak`s diary.* 

Ms. Janiak`s dairy

# 27. Listen againand complete the sentences from the dialogue.

- 1) It's \_\_\_\_\_ now. We'll be \_\_\_\_\_ in five minutes.
- I thought you might like to \_\_\_\_\_ your hotel first and \_\_\_\_\_ your things.
- 3) Then we \_\_\_\_\_\_ a spot of lunch. There`s nice Italian place \_\_\_\_\_\_ you hotel.
- 4) After that we \_\_\_\_\_\_ to the office.
- 5) We \_\_\_\_\_\_ with the sales team at two, as you know.
- 6) At four we \_\_\_\_\_\_ the production plant.
- 7) That \_\_\_\_\_\_ an hour.
- 8) Then perhaps you \_\_\_\_\_\_ a taxi back to your hotel and \_\_\_\_\_\_ for a bit.
- 9) I \_\_\_\_\_again at seven for dinner.
- 10) It \_\_\_\_\_\_ really good. We \_\_\_\_\_\_ to this fantastic

French restaurant.

- 11) At four we \_\_\_\_\_\_ the production plant.
- 12) That \_\_\_\_\_\_ an hour.
- 13) Then perhaps you \_\_\_\_\_\_ a taxi back to your hotel and \_\_\_\_\_\_ for a bit.
- 14) I \_\_\_\_\_again at seven for dinner.
- 15) It \_\_\_\_\_\_ really good. We \_\_\_\_\_\_ to this fantastic French restaurant.



We use different verb forms to talk about our plans for the future – depending on what kind of plan it is.

## will

We use will to talk about plans decided at the moment of speaking.

- *I forgot to phone my mum. I'll do it after dinner.* He decides to phone his mum when she is speaking she didn't have a plan.
- I can't decide what to wear tonight. I know. I'll wear my black dress.
- There's no milk in the fridge. I'll buy some when I go to the shops.

## going to

We use going to to talk about plans decided *before* the moment of speaking.

- *I'm going to phone my mum after dinner. I told her I'd call at 8 o'clock.* He decided to phone his mum before he speaks he already had a plan.
- I'm going to wear my black dress tonight. I need to pick it up from the cleaners.
- I know there's no milk. I'm going to get some. It's on my shopping list.

## present continuous

We can also use the **present continuous** to talk about future plans. We usually use it when the plan is an 'arrangement' – more than one person is involved and we know the time and place.

- I'm meeting Jane at 8 o'clock on Saturday.
- We're having a party next Saturday. Would you like to come?
- Are you doing anything interesting this weekend? We often use the present continuous to ask about people's future plans.

## Talking about plans

There are many ways to talk about future plans in English, and often you can say the same thing in different ways. Here are some ways to talk about plans:

• using modals verbs such as *can*, *could*, *might*, *should*, *etc*.

I thought you might like to check into your hotel first.

Then we can go to the office.

That should only take an hour.

#### • using the present tense:

We have the meeting with the sales team at two. It is the big company dinner tonight.

• using *will*:

I'll pick you up again at about seven for dinner.

28. Work with a partner to make a dialogue. Student A: you are the student of pharmacy direction. You are dropping B off at his/her hotel. Person B: you are a foreigner.

Student A	Student B
Tell B about the hotel (check in, how much time to relax).	Respond. Ask about plans for later.
Tell B about plans for the afternoon.	Respond. Ask about plans for the evening.
Tell B about plans for the evening.	Respond.
Ask B about his/her plans for tomorrow.	Tell A about your plans for tomorrow.

## 29. Circle the correct word or phrase

1. Oscar says he **is doing/ will do** the washing –up after dinner.

- 2. What are you going to do / do you do this evening.
- 3. Shall you tell/Will you tell Rupert  $\Gamma$ m sorry about yesterday?
- 4. My dad will grow/ is going to grow a beard, but my mum doesn't like the idea.
- 5. I have to revise tonight because we are having/ will have an exam tomorrow.
- 6. I am remembering/ will remember this day for the rest of my life!
- 7. Do you go/ Are you going to Australia next Christmas?
- 8. I'm sure you are passing/ will pass your driving test. Don't worry!
- *30. Choose the correct answers*
- 1. "Have you made plans for the summer?"
- "Yes, ..... to Spain."
- a) We`ll go b) We`re going c) We go
- 2. "We're moving house tomorrow"
- "Really? ...... You with the furniture."
- a) I help b) I m helping c) I ll help
- 3. "Do you need this paintbrush?"
- "Ah, yes. ..... It to me, please?"
- a) Do you pass b) Will you pass c) are you passing
- 4. "What do you want to be when you grow up, Stevie?"
- "...... a scientist. That's what I want to do, anyway.'
- a) I be b) I m going to be c) I m being

# **Prepositions of time**

In	On	at
Months: in January / in April Seasons: in spring / in winter Years: in 1984 / in 2015 Centuries: in the 20th century Times of day: in the morning / in the evening Longer periods of time: in the past / in the 1990s / in the holidays	Dates: on November 22nd Special days: on my	Clock times: at 7.30 a.m. / at 5 o'clock Festivals: at Christmas / at Easter Exceptions: at night / at the weekend

31. Check your grammar: gap fill-prepositions of time. Write the preposition to fill the gap.

- 1. I finish school early \_\_\_\_\_ Wednesdays.
- 2. Do you work \_\_\_\_\_\_ the summer holidays?
- 3. I only ever see my cousins \_\_\_\_\_ Christmas.
- 4. What do you do \_\_\_\_\_\_ the weekend?
  6. My exam is \_\_\_\_\_\_ 7<sup>th</sup> June.
- 8. I have my guitar lesson \_\_\_\_\_ Friday afternoon.

## Pay attention to the time prepositions!

## Vocabulary connected with time

To be on time- to arrive at the correct time and not be late **Examples:** 

The trains here are never on time. They're always late.

We're leaving at 10.00 sharp. So be sure you're on time.

To be in time (for something)-to arrive early enough (for something) Examples:

I don't use an alarm clock but I always wake up in time for the 7 o'clock news on the radio.

Sorry, I won't be home in time for dinner, I have to work late at the office.

**To kill time-**to do something to make time appear to pass more quickly **Examples**:

The film doesn't start for another 2 hours, so we'll have to kill time for a bit.

On my way back from Australia I had a lot of time to kill at Singapore Airport - the shopping was great!

in (next to) no time-very soon, very quickly

## **Example:**

On my bike I can get to the Sports Centre in next to on time. It takes

longer by car because of the traffic.

32. Learn by heard prepositions given above and use it in your conversation with your partner.

# LESSON 7

Eating out (EforP M1, p.39)S: British Menu.R: Invitation to the Restaurant.W: Description of different dishes.Gr: Articles.

Which of the places below would you take the following guests for dinner?

Discuss with a partner.

- 1. A group of British pharmacists
- 2. An important Indian customer
- 3. Colleagues from America
- 4. A group of government officials from Italy
- 5. Colleagues from Uzbekistan





**Unit 1 Listening 5** Bruno and Carlo are entertaining Anna at a local restaurant. Listen to the conversation and answer the questions below.

- $\checkmark$  Have the hosts been to the restaurant before?
- ✓ Why is Ann hungry?
- ✓ What do we discover about Bruno`s wife?
- ✓ Who is driving?
- $\checkmark$  What do they plan to do later?

# *33. Complete the table with their order.*

	Starter	Main course	Drink
Ann			
Bruno			
Carlo			



*34. Match the two halves to make sentences from the dialogue. Listen again if necessary.* 

1) This looks	a) are we having, Carlo?
2) I hope	b) to drink?
3) Γm absolutely	c) followed by the pasta.
4) Γm afraid they don`t have	d) recommend?
5) How many courses	e) catch the waiter's attention.
6) What do you	f) menus in English here.
7) It comes with asparagus	g) you like it.
8) I'll have the soup	h) starving.
9) What would you like	i) a really nice place.
10) Let's see if we can	j) and small potatoes roasted in
	the oven.

# \* IDIOMS

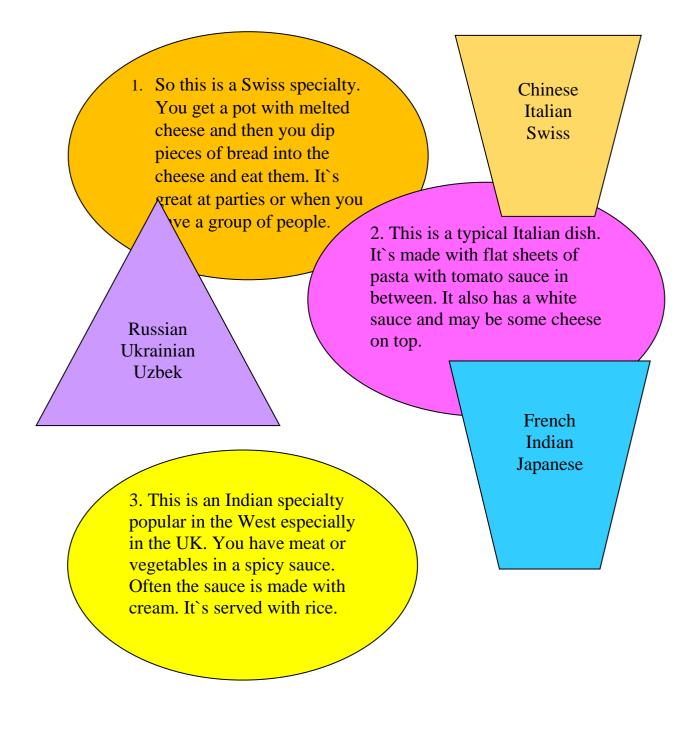
"Better late than never" "Time is money" "Have the time of your life"

# "Money to burn"

# LESSON 8

Eating out (EforP M1, p.39) S: Anecdotes. R: Uzbek Dishes W: Summary. Gr: Revision.

35.Look at the description of different dishes below. Can you guess what each dish is?



36. Look at the figures given in the exercise 35 again. Think of three dishes and explain them to your partner. Can they guess what they are?

Explaining a menu
This is a local speciality.
It`s typical of/a speciality of our region.
It`s a spicy/ savory/sweet dish.
It is a kind of pasta/meat/dumpling.
It's made with meat/fish/vegetables.
It`s a bit like spaghetti/pudding/rice/pizza.
It`s light/dark/wheat beer.
It's juice mixed with mineral water.

*37. Sort the words into the correct categories in the table below.* 

Parts of	Types of	 Side	Ways of	Words for
the meal	meat	dishes	cooking	describing
				food

# > Articles

a / an (indefinite article)			
Use: singular countable nouns (not	<b>Example:</b> I need to get <b>a</b> new coat.		
specific)			
Use: instead of when the next word	<b>Example:</b> I don't have enough money		
begins with a vowel sound	for <b>an</b> expensive dress.		

Whether we use a or an with a word depends on the sound, not the spelling.Be careful with following words and phrases

- An honest person
- An hour
- A euro
- A uniform

the (definite article)						
<b>Use:</b> singular countable nouns(specific)	Example:	Let`s	go	to	the	new

	shopping center.
plural countable nouns(specific)	Where are <b>the</b> books I ordered?
uncountable nouns(specific)	I gave the shop assistant the money
	and then left
no article (zero article)	
Use: plural countable nouns(general)	Example: Prices have gone up a lot
	recently.
uncountable nouns(general)	Fresh fruit is really good for you.





- 38. Complete using *a*, *an* or *the*
- 1. We had \_\_\_\_\_\_ really good science lesson at school today.
- 2. I found \_\_\_\_\_\_ unusually insect on the wall outside our house.
- 3. It's your birthday next week. Are you going to have \_\_\_\_\_ party?
- 4. We waited for hours, but we finally saw \_\_\_\_\_ Queen.
- 5. Why don't we listen to \_\_\_\_\_ radio?
- 6. Did you exchange \_\_\_\_\_ euro, didn`t you?
- 7. Mum went to \_\_\_\_\_ bank, but she didn`t take her bag.

	special rules
Use	Examples
Places	the: seas (the Atlantic), rivers (the Amazon), areas (the
	Antarctic), some countries (the USA), public buildings (the
	theatre), the Earth, the world, the sky, the moon, the sun, the
	sea, <b>the</b> environment

	no article: towns and cities (Moscow), most countries
	(France), continents (Europe), streets (Baker Street), planets
	(Mars)
Activities	a/an: have a job, work as a
	the: on the radio, the media, play the piano
	no article: go to work, on TV, go shopping, play tennis, listen
	music, go to work, go to school, be at school, be at university,
	school subjects(math)
Time	the: in the morning/afternoon/evening, on the 20 <sup>th</sup> march, in
	the 1950s
	no article:days (Thursday), month(May), years(2019), at
	night
People	the: the King, the Prime Minister, the army, the navy, the
	police, the Germans, the English
	no articles: become king, he`s English

*39.Write an article in each gap where necessary. If an article is not necessary, put a dash (-)* 

I had (1) \_\_\_\_\_ really bad day on (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Tuesday. I bought (3) \_\_\_\_\_ new game on CD-ROM for my computer, but (4) \_\_\_\_ game didn't work properly. I took it back to (5) \_\_\_\_\_ shop on (6) \_\_\_\_\_ North Street, but (7) \_\_\_\_ manager blamed me! He pointed to (8) \_\_\_\_ scratch on (9) \_\_\_\_ CD-ROM and said I`d done it. I couldn't believe it! I had to buy (10) \_\_\_\_ new one! 40. Make a dialogue with your friend about eating out and take it into video.

- Do you like eating out
- How often do you go out with your friends or family
- Which restaurant in your country could you suggest for tourists
- Is it expensive eating out frequently in your country
- How often do you have dinner with your family



## **LESSON 9**

Unit 2. Being a Student.

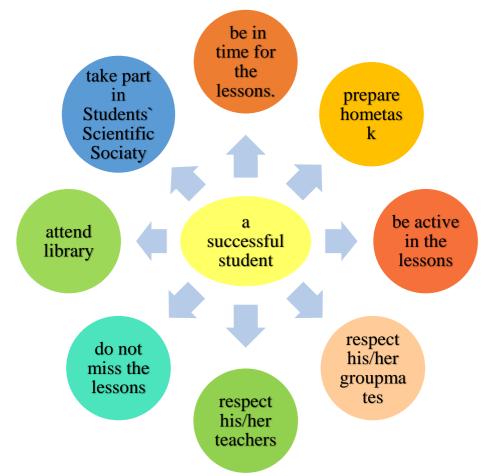
Lesson 1. How to be a successful Student (EforP M1, p.48).
S: How to be a successful Student.
L: A teacher gives students advice.
R: 10 Habits of Successful Students.
Gr: Modals: ability, permission, advice.

"Being a student" How to be a successful student

# Lead in

Work in group and discuss the questions below.

- 1. What will you do to be a successful student?
- 2. Who is a successful student in your group?



41. Read the article about 10 habits of successful students and choose the main three of them which are suitable with your student's life



going to do it will make sure you're always ahead of the curve - literally. **2.Don't multitask.** Studies have shown that multitasking is physically impossible.

**3.Divide it up.** Studying isn't fun to begin with, and forcing yourself through a study marathon will only make it worse.

**4.Sleep.** Don't underestimate the importance of those eight hours of zzz's every night! Getting a good night's rest will improve your workingmemory. 5.Set a schedule. Do you work better right after school or after you've eaten dinner? Find anappropriate scheduleand stick to it. 6.Take notes. Taking notes will not only keep you more engaged during class, but will also help you narrow down what you need to study when exam time rolls around. It's much easier to reread your notes than to reread your entire textbook! **7.Study.** This one might be obvious, but did you know that there's a right and a wrong way to study? Review your material several days ahead of time, in small chunks, and in different manners (for example, write flashcards one day and take practice tests the next).

**8.Manage your study space.** Find a place that will maximize your productivity. Look for places away from the television and other distractions. Whether it's your local library or just the desk in your bedroom, set aside a study space. **9.Find a study group.** Sitting down with a group of people who are learning the same things as you is a great way to go over confusing class material or prepare for a big test. After all, teaching someone else is the best way to learn. **10.Ask questions.** You're in school to learn, so don't be afraid to do just that! Asking for help - from a teacher, a tutor or your friends - is a surefire way to make sure you truly understand the material.



MP3

LearnEnglish Teens - Listening skills practice - B1 - Advice for exams.mp3

**Unit 2 Listening 1** *Listen to the teacher giving students advice for exams and do the exercises to practice and improve your listening skills.* 

**Preparation before listening: matching** 

42. Match the vocabulary with the correct definition and write *a*–*h* next to the

numbers 1–8.

1 advice	a. very worried
2 last but not least	b. be attracted to doing something
3 be tempted to	c. a good or full amount of
4 anxious	d. the act of doing something again
5 plenty of	e. an opinion or recommendation about
	what someone should do
6 repetition	f. a short walk around your small
	section of the city
7 a stroll around the block	g. to put something over something so
	that you can't see it
8 to cover something up	h.an expression used before the last thing in a list, to say that it is equally as important

43. 1. Check your understanding: multiple choice

Circle the best answer to these questions.

- 1. The teacher wants the students to ...
- a. take notes after she has finished speaking.
- b. take notes while she is speaking.
- c. forget about taking notes.
- 2. The teacher suggests eating ...
- a. sugary snacks.
- b. only apples.
- c. fruit and cereals.
- 3. The teacher suggests finding a study place with a lot of ...
- a. light.

b. space.

c. books.

4.If students feel stressed they should ...

a. go to bed.

- b. go out for a walk.
- c. drink some water.
- 5. Students are advised to ...
- a. select the important things to learn.
- b. read through everything once.
- c. make notes about every topic.
- 6. The teacher understands that repeating things can be ...

a. difficult.

b. uninteresting.

c. tiring.

7. Students can do past exam papers ...

a. in the library only.

b. at home if they take photocopies.

c. in the after-school study group.

8. The teacher recommends a break of five minutes every ...

a. hour.

b. two hours.

c. thirty minutes.

9. It's important to ...

a. eat regularly.

b. sleep when you feel tired.

c. keep hydrated.

10. The teacher is sure that the students will ...

- a. pass their exams.
- b. fail their exams.
- c. do their best.

### 44. Check your understanding: grouping

Write the words in the correct group.

a.	b. Read your notes	c. Try to learn	d. Eat sugary
Getverycomfortable	again and again.	everything.	food while
			you are
			studying
e. Focus on the	f.	g. Start by	h. Photocopy
details.	Takeregularbreaks.	choosing the	past exam
		important things	papers.
		tostudy.	

Do	Don`t

## 45.Discussion:

- 1. Does any of this advice surprise you?
- 2. Have you got any good advice to share about studying for exams?

**Vocabulary Box** Write any new words you have learnt in this lesson.

# Modals: ability, permission, advice

Introduction to modals

statement	negative	statement	negative
Can	can`t/cannot	could	couldn`t/could not
May	may not	might	mightn`t/might not
Will	won`t/will not	would	wouldn`t/would not
Shall	shan`t/shall not	should	shouldn`t/should not
Must	mustn`t/must not		

- ➢ I can speak English and French
- Can you understand what he`s saying?
- ➢ You may send the fax when you want
- Students must be in time for the lessons

We use the modal verbs *might*, *may* and *could* + an infinitive form without *to* when we think it is possible that something is true. We use *must* when we are sure it is true and *can't* when we are sure it isn't true.

We use *must* if we think something is true and *can't* if we think something isn't true.

#### **Check your grammar: error correction**

46. Correct and write these sentences on the line below.

- 1. It may be him. He's about that height.
- 2. You could to be right. Let's check on the internet.
- 3. It's six o'clock. She must have leave work by now.
- 4. That can't being them. Their car's yellow.
- 5. Joe might be to play football at the moment.
- 6. That virus may of come from an app.
- 7. This writing is terrible. That can be an 'e', but I'm not sure.
- 8. I don't believe it! You can't had failed your exam!

47. *Rewrite the sentences using should or ought to and the words in brackets. You may have to use some negative form.* 

1. "I need to earn more money." (a, get, job, you)

"You should/ ought to get a new job"\_\_\_\_\_

2. "Brenda is angry about what I said". (are, say, sorry, you, you)

3. "Tom doesn`t understand his homework". (about, ask, it, he, his, teacher)

4. "I'd like to learn to play the piano". (having, lessons, start, you)

5. "Tina is often tired at work". (at, late, night, she, TV, watch)

6. "I don't seem to have much energy at the moment". (exercise, get, some, you)

**Proverbs** 

"Action speak louder than words"

"A good beginning makes a good ending"

"An apple a day keeps the doctor away"

## LESSON 10

"

٢٢

How to be a successful Student (EforP M1, p.48).S: My Day Off.R: A day in the Life of a First Year Pharmacy Student.Gr: The Passive Voice.

48. Read the text below and compare Zehraa's life with yours. Discuss it with your partner

## A Day in the Life of a First Year Pharmacy Student

Zehraa is a Year 1 student on the <u>Pharmacy</u> course at Manchester. Here, she takes us through a typical day on the course.



My alarm goes off for my morning (before sunrise) prayer, and I head back to sleep 15 minutes later.

#### 7:30am – 9:00am

My alarm goes off for the second time. Just got ready and finished eating breakfast and it is time to walk to Stopford Building for my Extemporaneous Dispensing Practical.

### 9:00am - 12:00pm

No matter how tired I am, this is my favorite part of the day. I head to my station where I will be extemporaneously preparing eight copper sulphate suppositories! In this practical session, every student is expected to demonstrate professionalism in their attitudes and dispensing practice. By the end of this three-hour practical, we are required to manufacture the suppositories using the standardized method, fill a product record sheet and get our final product checked by a member of staff.

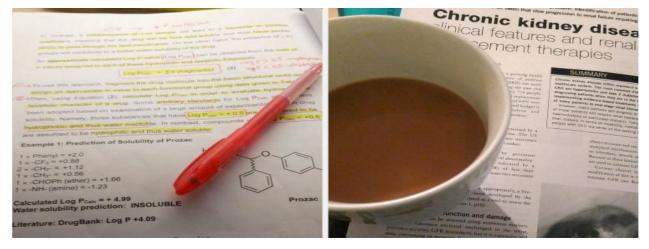
### 12:00pm – 1:00pm

It's lunch time. I grab a bite of my homemade hummus and fatuous salad, and before you know it, I am already running to my chemistry professor <u>Dr. Sally</u> <u>Freeman's</u> office to ask questions about the ionization state of prednisone in the stomach at pH of 2, and in the blood at physiological pH of 7.4. This is for a paper I am writing regarding treatment options for non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma.



## 1:00pm - 2:00pm

I meet a friend for coffee before rushing to a lecture, which is conveniently located in the same building. Today, one of my favorite professors, **Dr. Jason Hall**, will be lecturing on drug misuse and how pharmacists can help drug misusers.



## 2:00pm - 4:00pm

The last slot for my university schedule is an exciting one! **Dr. David** <u>Allison</u> seems to be extremely passionate about the study of microbiology. He explains the steps for the laboratory practical very well. I examine culture plates from the last practical, when I inoculated three test organisms at various temperatures, pH, salt concentrations, and oxygen requirements. I also determined whether erythromycin, nalidixic acid and penicillin were sensitive or resistant to the three test organisms.



## 4:00pm - 7:00pm

At home, I catch up on my midday and late afternoon prayer. I look at my calendar and remember I have a night shift as University Student Ambassador at the Manchester Calling Campaign. I re-energise with a nice meal!

## 7:00pm – 9:00pm

I walk back to the campus and head to my work station. This is a fantastic opportunity because it provides potential international offer holders with a chance to have a high quality conversation with a current international student. As soon as I sit down, I call a potential applicant to allow them to ask me any questions they may have about living and studying in Manchester. During these informal calls, I spend a good chunk of my time sharing my experiences. Thousands of calls are made each year by my team, and I find it such a rewarding experience!

### 9:00pm - 11:00pm

9pm signals the end of my shift, and I treat myself with an ice cream before reaching my flat. Once I arrive home, I pray after sunset and before midnight. Before I head to sleep, I call my parents, fiancé and siblings to check how they are. I think it is now safe to say goodnight!

The typical experience at pharmacy school differs on a day-to-day basis. Some ays

are easier, while other days are harder. So far, pharmacy school has been my greatest challenge in life!

49. Check your understanding: give your answers with T/F

1. In the practical session, all students try to demonstrate professionalism in their attitudes. \_\_\_\_\_

2. Zehraa invite her chemistry professor Dr. Sally to make lunch before leaving the building.

3. Zehraa and her friend have a cup of coffee in the cafeteria which is located out of the building.

4. She keeps in touch with a current international students from 7 p.m to 9 p.m

5. Students of pharmacy course have different days with the greatest challenge in their life. \_\_\_\_\_

50. Make discussion about your student's life and describe your working place in your laboratory. Take it into video and show it to your group mates



IDIOMS"Jump to conclusions"" Get the hang of something"

63

"I can't get my head (a)round it!"

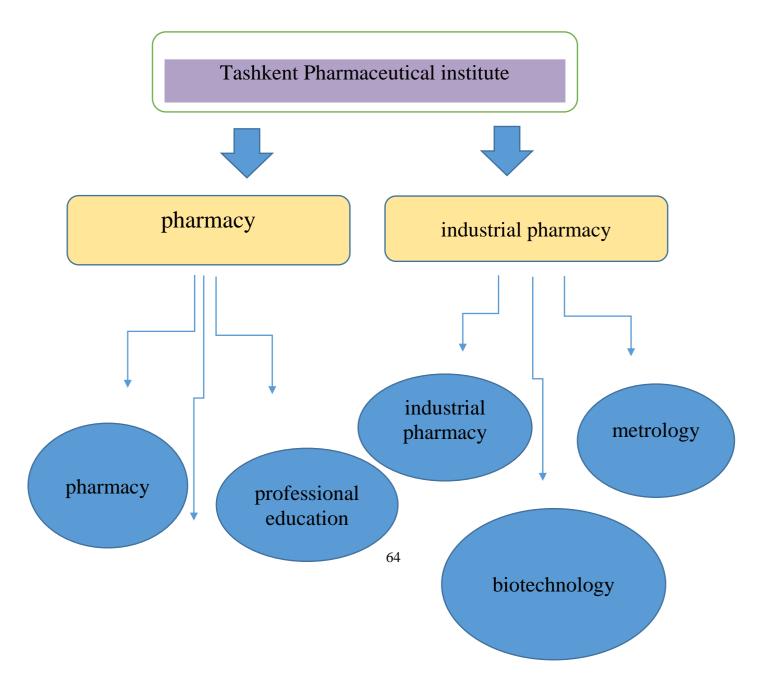
"Bring someone up to speed on something"

# **LESSON 11**

University Life.
S: The Tashkent Pharmaceutical Institute. (EforP M1, p.60).
R: Hydrogen (TB, p. 96).
Gr: The Passive Voice (statement, negative, question).
W: Description of the Pharmaceutical Institute.

Work in group and discuss about your institute

- Identify the directions and key subjects of your institute?
- Give short information about your specialty





The Tashkent Pharmaceutical Institute was founded in 1937 and now it is situated in Oibek Street. The institute has two departments: pharmacy and industrial pharmacy. So, it trains pharmacistsand biotechnologists for Uzbekistan. Now the institute has good training facilities. The chemical laboratories are equipped with modern apparatus. The students may prepare their lessons in the reading hall of the institute library. There are hostel, canteen and stadium in the territory of the institute. The key subjects are pharmacognozy, technology of medicinal forms and galenic preparations. Various branches of chemistry and foreign languages are also studied at the institute. The fourth and fifth year students spent their practical training at the chemist' shops and pharmaceutical factories. The academic year is divided into two terms. At the end of each term the students take test and examinations. Those who get excellent marks are paid a high scholarship. Some students take part in the Students Scientific Society, which is held once in a year.

#### Answer to the questions:

- 1. When was The Tashkent Pharmaceutical Institute founded?
- 2. How many departments has the institute?

- 3. What are the key subjects?
- 4. Where do the students hold their practical classes?
- 5. What Society do the students take part in?

51.Discuss with your partner about a top of modern universities all over the World Fill the table

Directions

## **PASSIVE VOICE**

Instruction for Passive Voice

The passive (present simple, past simple, will)			
be in the right form + past participle			
Statement	Negative	question	
Everyone is invited!	Some people aren`t (are	Is everyone invited?	
	not) invited.		
Active		Passive	
Present simple	They always invite	Grandma <b>is</b> always	
	Grandma.	invited	
Past simple	They invited Uncle	Uncle Adrian was	
	Adrian.	invited.	
Will	They will/will not invite	The neighbourswill/ will	
	the neighbours.	not be invited.	
Use	Example		

When we don't know	My sister`s bike was stolen yesterday
who does something	
When we don't want or	Was Simon invited?
need to say who does	
something	

### Check your grammar:

52. Complete using the correct passive form of the verbs in brackets.

1. When people \_\_\_\_\_ (arrest), they \_\_\_\_\_ (take) to the

police station.

2. Milk \_\_\_\_\_\_ usually (keep) in the fridge.

3. \_\_\_\_\_\_ we (tell) what`s in the next week`s test.

4. How did people communicate over long distance before the phone \_\_\_\_\_

(invent)?

5. \_\_\_\_\_ you (allow) to come to the party next Saturday?

- 6. You \_\_\_\_\_ (give) your exam results next Monday.
  - ✓ Many accidents **are caused***by* careless driving
  - ✓ How **is** this word **pronounced**?
  - ✓ This picture **was drawn***with* pencil
  - ✓ My room **will be cleaned** tomorrow

## \* IDIOMS

All's well that ends well: a successful outcome is worth the effort.

-"I have completed writing my book after all painful work. All's well that ends well"

Be bent on something: have a strong desire to do something.

-I told Harry not to drive his car in such bad weather, but he `was bent on` leaving right away

Come near: almost do something.

-I was so angry last night I `came near` telling George what I thought of him

#### **HYDROGEN**

#### Symbol H., Atomic weight 1.008. Density 1.

Cavendish in 1766first ascertained the true nature of this gas, to which he gave the name of inflammable air.

It is the first element of the Periodic Table. Its principal properties are lightness and inflammability. Hydrogen is the lightest substance known. It is fourteen and a half times lighter than air and sixteen times lighter than oxygen. Under normal conditions, hydrogen is a colourless, odourless and invisible gas. It doesn't support combustion in the ordinary manner like air. Hydrogen burning in the airforms water in the combination with oxygen.

**Occurrence.** Hydrogen occurs in a state of combination in nature, though it sometimes exists in the Free State mixed with other gases. Hydrogen is the most abundant element in nature. This substance occurs on the Earth, in the Sun and stars. Its principal compound is water.  $H_2O$ , of which it forms one-ninth part by weight. As water, hydrogen is everywhere. Hydrogen is a comprising part of vegetable and animal bodies. Most organic compounds, such as sugar, starch, wax, fat,, etc.contain it as a constituent. Hydrogen is a part of all acids and hydrocarbons.

**Preparation.** The usual method of preparing hydrogen is by the action of dilute sulphuric or hydrochloric acid on metallic zink.

It can also be made from water: a) by electrolysis; b) by the action of sodium or potassium; c) by the action of red-hot iron on steam.

## LESSON 12 University Life. (EforP M1, p.62) S: My Institute. Gr: Perfect Tenses. R: The Lesson on University. W: Oxygen (TB, p.104)

#### THE LESSON ON UNIVERSITY

00

# READ!

University is one of the happiest times of our life, if you go to university, that is. I totally loved my university days. I also loved my university. I had three great years of being a student. It was the first time I lived alone, without my parents. I had to cook, wash and clean for myself. I loved it. I had complete freedom. I also loved the studying. It was much more interesting than studying at school. It was nice to just wander along to a lecture, do the reading and then do the assignments. I really felt like I was learning something. I also loved the social life at university. It's almost 24/7. There are always parties and things to do. You have to get the right balance between studying and partying.





## Unit 2.Listening 2 Do the given exercises below via listening tract

## 53. While listening fill in the gaps

University is one of \_\_\_\_\_\_ of our life, if you go to university, that is. I totally loved my university days. I also loved my university. I had three \_\_\_\_\_\_ being a student. It was the first time I lived alone, without

my parents. I had to cook, wash and \_\_\_\_\_\_. I loved it. I had complete freedom. I also \_\_\_\_\_\_\_. It was much more interesting than studying at school. It was nice to just \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a lecture, do the reading and then do the assignments. I really felt like I was learning something. I also loved \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ university. It's almost 24/7. There \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and things to do. You have to get \_\_\_\_\_\_ between studying and partying.

#### 54. Correct the spelling

University is one of the <u>sphiepta</u> times of our life, if you go to university, that is. I <u>attlylo</u> loved my university days. I also loved my university. I had three great years of being a student. It was the first time I lived <u>ealno</u>, without my parents. I had to cook, wash and clean for myself. I loved it. I had <u>Imptceeo</u> freedom. I also loved the studying. It was much more interesting than studying at school. It was nice to just <u>drenwa</u> along to a <u>Irteceu</u>, do the reading and then do the assignments. I really felt like I was <u>arglenin</u> something. I also loved the social life at university. It's almost 24/7. There are always <u>tiserpa</u> and things to do. You have to get the right <u>aelnbac</u> between <u>uygdnits</u> and partying.

#### 55. Unjumble the words

University <u>times happiest the of one is our of</u> life, if you go to university, that is. <u>loved I my totally university</u>days. I also loved my university. I had three great years of being a student. <u>lived I time first the was It alone</u>, without my parents. I had to cook, wash and clean for myself. I loved it. I had complete freedom. I also loved the studying. interesting studying was more than It much at school. was just to It to along lecture nice wander a, do assignments reading then the the and do. I really felt like I was learning something. I also loved the social life at university. It's almost 24/7. There are always parties and things to do. get right You to the balance have between studying and partying.

### 56. Student university survey

Write five GOOD questions about university in the table. Do this in pairs. Each student must write the questions on his / her own paper.

When you have finished, interview other students. Write down the answers.

	STUDENT 1	STUDENT 2	STUDENT 3
Q 1			
Q 2			
Q 3			
Q 4			
Q 5			

57.Write at least 100 words about your university. Show your partner your paper. Correct each other's work.

## **COLLOCATION EXAMPLES:**

Here are a number of common collocations in English:

to make the bed	I need to make the bed every day
to do homework	My son does his homework after
	dinner
to take a risk	Some people don`t take enough risks in
	life
to give someone advice	The teacher gave us some advice on
	taking tests
to feel free	Please feel free to take a seat and enjoy
	the show
to come prepared	Make sure to come prepared for the test
	tomorrow
to save time	You`ll save time if you turn off your
	smartphone and concentrate on the
	lesson
to make progress	Don`t worry! You`re making progress
	on your study

58. Make an interesting video which related to students` life and about your university, its directions, faculties and canteen



# **LESSON 13**

Review Listening, Speaking. W: Nitrogen (TB, p. 109)

#### NITROGEN

Symbol N. Atomic Weight 14.008.

Occurence. Nitrogen occurs in the free state in air, of which it forms four-fifth by volume. Nitrogen exists in the state of combination in nitre or saltpetre, potassium nitrate, KNO3. It forms an essential constituent of the bodies of all animals and plants.

Properties of Nitrogen. Nitrogen is a colourless, transparent, tasteless and inodorous gas. It neither supports combustion, nor burns. Nitrogen does not only combine with oxygen readily, but it does not combine with any other element easily except at a very high temperature. Even such compounds which it forms are unstable and easily decomposed.

Nitrogen is slightly soluble in water, 1000 parts of water are able to dissolve 28 parts of the gas. By great cold and great pressure nitrogen is reduced to the liquid and even to the solid state. It has no action upon litmus paper, and since this fact indicates that it is neither acid nor alkaline. We must call nitrogen a neutral substance.

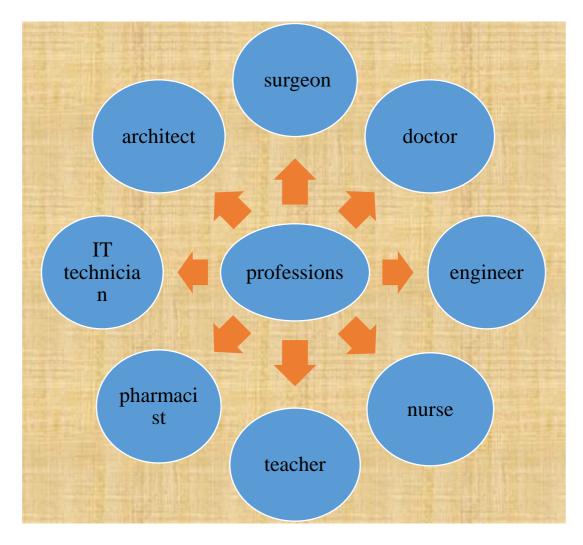
**Preparation.** Nitrogen can be prepared by burning phosphorus in a closed volume of air. Oxygen is entirely removed. After white fumes of phosphorus pentoxide (P<sub>2</sub>0<sub>5</sub>) have disappeared, the colorless gas remaining is nearly pure nitrogen.

#### LESSON 14

My Future Specialty (EforP M1, p.67).
S: My Future Profession is a Pharmacist.
R: Top 10 Qualities.
W: Water (TB, p.115)
Gr: There is/are.

Work in group and discuss the questions below.

- 3. What kind of professions do you know?
- 4. What qualities should pharmacist have?



59. Read the text and select out main skills for pharmacists



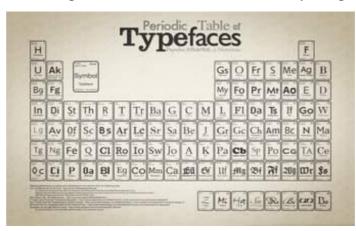
## **Top 10 Qualities of a Great Pharmacist**

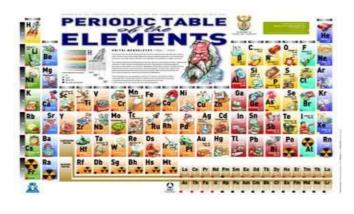
1. **Communication Skills:** A great pharmacist should have excellent communication skills and be able to speak on a professional level with peers and doctors, as well as in laymen's terms to patients. A great pharmacist is also able to communicate with people despite possible language barriers and other

factors of diversity.

- 2. **Interpersonal Skills:** A great pharmacist should have excellent interpersonal skills, as they deal with doctors, patients, and other staff on a daily basis.
- 3. Leadership Skills: A great pharmacist has strong leadership skills and is able to supervise the work of technicians and assistants. They take charge when problems arise and can handle the stress of any difficult situation.
- 4. **Analytical Skills:** A great pharmacist has sharp analytical skills and can easily reach conclusions based on information presented by patients and doctors, as well as from new research.
- 5. A Good Memory: A great pharmacist has an excellent memory and is able to easily recall hundreds of drugs, side effects, and interactions.
- 6. **Conscientiousness:** A great pharmacist pays close attention to detail and is conscious of everything they do on the job. They understand that every aspect of their work can seriously affect a patient's health.
- 7. **Counseling Skills:** A great pharmacist is able to counsel patients on how their prescribed drugs work and what to expect while taking them. They act as educators to the public on how medications help the body.
- 8. Scientific Aptitude: A great pharmacist has a solid background in science, including chemistry, biology, and biochemistry. They are able to employ skills learned in these classes in their everyday work and are also able to learn new scientific concepts easily.
- 9. Interest in Continuing Education: A great pharmacist pursues continuing education opportunities not only because it is a requirement to maintain licensure, but also because they are interested in new research and developments in the industry. They keep up with research journals and other relevant news.

- 10.**Computer Skills:** A great pharmacist has excellent computer skills and can use software programs to take new orders, find drug information, and manage inventory, among other tasks.
- 60. Work pair, shair your poin about "how to be a good pharmacist" and "what abilities pharmacist should have" with your partner (discussion)









#### Read the text and make definitions to the bold words:

*P1* Choosing a career is like any other activity; it is best to work to a plan. Too many people start looking for a specific job before thinking out their occupational aims. It is a good idea to begin by attempting to define in clear terms what your **requirements** are from a career. This involves taking a realistic view of your **strengths and weaknesses**. You may think for example, that you would like a job, which involves organizing people, but liking such a job is not a sufficient justification if experience you already may have suggests that this is not your **strong point**. On the other hand, you should remember that training would equip you to do new things. A further point to consider is how far you will be willing to do for a time things which you do not like knowing that they are necessary **to achieve** your longer term objectives.

*P2* Having thought carefully about the sort of person you are, try to work out a realistic set of occupational requirement. In particular, you can answer to important questions. First: what sort of life do you want to lead? For example, do you want to live in the country or in the town? Is **leisure time** of great importance to you? Is the size of your salary important? Do you want to put down roots or travel widely? Second: what sort of work do you want to do? For example, do you like working alone or with others? Does teaching people appeal

to you? Do you want to be an organizer of other people's activities? Do you want to develop new ideas and **initiate changes**?

*P3*As for me, I have made up my mind to be a pharmacist. As my parents are pharmacists they have made a great influence on my choice and I can say that this profession runs the family. My choice of this occupation did not come as a sudden flash. I think that nowadays this profession is of great need and importance to our country. It is my aim to be a highly**qualified specialist** and to serve the interests of my country. To be a well-prepared pharmacist I should have some **important qualities**: great capability persistence, knowledge of science and have course and knowledge of foreign languages. I think that my facilities combined with the knowledge would be quiet enough to succeed in my work.

# 61.Read all paragraphs and choose the best title to each one. There is one extra heading.

- A. Identify who you are!
- B. People should have a precise purpose before choosing career.
- C. Initial choice of children is often changed by their parents.
- D. Most of the parents affect and control decisions of their children

#### 62.Read the text again and find out if the sentences areTrue /False or Not given

1.Very many people start looking for a particular occupation before planning their career.

- 2. You must keep in your mind that teaching wouldn't lead you to your goals.
- 3.Especially you are able to answer to a lot of questions
- 4.I have already make my mind to become an engineer
- 5.It was my dream to be a good specialist and to serve my country.

6.Because of my parents' jobs I decide to be a doctor.

#### 63. Do this exercise in written form and orally in your group

Discuss with your partner the following questions and write your
answers:
What were your plans before entering higher institution?
Have you always dreamt entering institute (university)?
Why have chosen this Institute?

#### WATER

Water is a compound substance which consists of two elements - hydrogen and oxygen.

Water is widely distributed in nature in its three states of aggregation - steam or aqueous vapour, liquid water, and solid ice or snow.

At ordinary temperature pure water is a tasteless, odourless and colourless liquid. Water boils at 100° under 760 mm pressure.

Liquid water freezes at O°C into crystalline ice.

About three quarters of the earth's surface is covered with liquid water. In vapour form, water is also an important constituent of the earth's atmosphere. In combined form, water also occurs in animals and vegetable tissues. It constitutes some 70 per cent of the human body and over 90 per cent of some vegetables.

Water for drinking and domestic purposes is generally supplied by rivers, lakes, wells and springs. Such waters commonly contain salts of calcium, iron, magnesium, potassium and sodium, organic matters from falling leaves and twigs; and traces of carbon dioxide, oxygen, nitrogen, ammonia, and other gases from the atmosphere. There is also a variety of suspended matter in natural water such as fine particles of clay, sand, microscopic organisms including bacteria and fragments of vegetation.

Waters having appreciable amounts of dissolved salts are always more acceptable for drinking than those free from solids. But good drinking water must be free from toxic salts, disease producing organisms.

## There is / There are

Affirmative

**There is** (There`s) a book on the table.

There are (There`re) three students in the room.

Question

Short answers

Yes, there is / No, there is not

Is there a book on the table?

Are there three students in the room? Yes, there are / No, there are not

Negative

There is not a book on the table.

There are not three students in the room.

We use there is/ there are to say something exists.

There is a mistake in this exercise.

There are109elements in the Periodic Table.

64. Complete the sentence with is or are.

- a. There \_\_\_\_\_ 25 students in the class.
- b. There \_\_\_\_\_\_ a hospital in the city center.
- c. There \_\_\_\_\_\_ a big supermarket near my house.
- d. There \_\_\_\_\_ two teachers in the room.
- e. There \_\_\_\_\_ 12 songs on this CD.
- f. There \_\_\_\_\_ a good film on TV tonight.
- g. There \_\_\_\_\_ his friends.
- h. There \_\_\_\_\_ your mobile phone.
- i. There \_\_\_\_\_\_ a computer and a TV in my room.
- j. There \_\_\_\_\_ seven books in my bag.

k. There \_\_\_\_\_ no homework today.

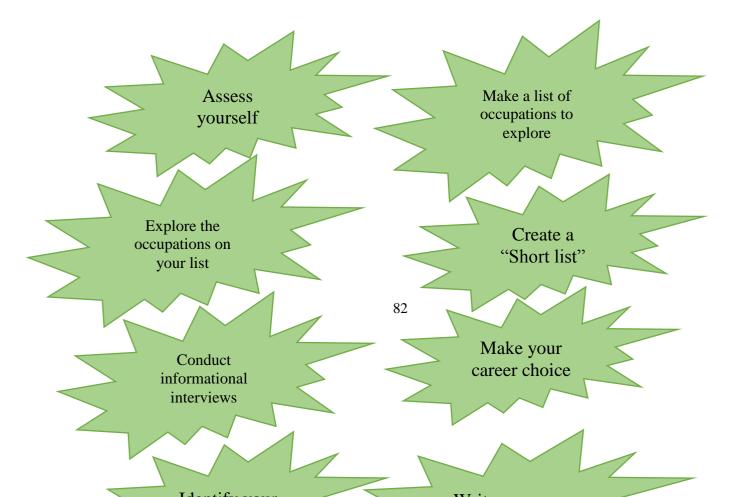
65. Complete the gaps with there is or there are.

- a. \_\_\_\_\_ twelve stars on the European flag.
- b. \_\_\_\_\_ any gravity in space.

- c. \_\_\_\_\_ a Rome in every continent of the world.
- d. \_\_\_\_\_ any deserts in Europe.
- e. \_\_\_\_\_ over 40.000 characters in Chinese writing.
- f. In Las Vegas casinos \_\_\_\_\_\_ any clocks.
- g. In over 90 % of plane crashes \_\_\_\_\_\_ a survivor.
- h. In an average bar of chocolate \_\_\_\_\_\_ eight insect legs!



How to Make a Career Choice When You Are Undecided



shopassistant	teacher	dentist	cleaner	tourguide	doctor	pilot	nurse



Unit2, Listening 3Listen to five different people talking about their jobs and do the exercises to practice and improve your listening skills.
66.Do this exercise before you listen. Write the correct word in the boxes below the picture.

## Check your understanding: gap fill

67.Do this exercise while you listen. Complete the gaps with a word from the box.

Pilottour - guidedentistshop - assistantnurse

1. Speaker A works as a \_\_\_\_\_.

- 2. Speaker B works as a \_\_\_\_\_.
- 3. Speaker C works as a \_\_\_\_\_.
- 4. Speaker D works as a \_\_\_\_\_\_.
- 5. Speaker E works as a \_\_\_\_\_.

## Check your understanding: multiple choice

68. Do this exercise while you listen. Circle the best answer for these questions.

1. Does speaker A enjoy his job?	Yes.
	Sometimes.

	No.
2. When does speaker A work?	When he is at university.
	Weekends.
	Summerholidays
3. When does speaker B work?	Weekdays.
	Weekends and holidays.
	Summer holidays.
4. What does speaker B say tourists love	Visiting universities.
doing?	Taking a boat trip.
	Swimmingintheriver.
5. Does speaker C like his job?	Yes.
	Sometimes.
	No.
6. What does speaker D say is difficult	Travelling to many countries.
about being a pilot?	Learning many languages.
	Flying planes in bad weather
7. What does speaker D say is the best thing	Visiting different places.
about his job?	Meeting different people.
	Thedifferentweather.
8. What does speaker E not like about her	The doctors.
job?	The sick people.
	Theuniform.

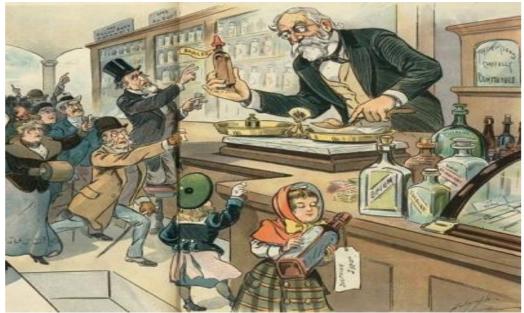
# **LESSON 15**

## People who I admire in the Field (EforP M1, p.76).

S: Famous People who were Pharmacists.R: Text (EforP M1, p.78).W: Alexander Fleming (EforP M1, p.80).Gr: Past Simple.

Work in group and discuss about outstanding people.

Famous pharmacists, their inventions and unique jobs



**Famous People Who Were Pharmacists** 

- Charles Alderton, inventor of Dr. Pepper
- Caleb Bradham, inventor of Pepsi-Cola
- Luke Howard, "the father of meteorology"
- Hubert Humphrey, US Vice-President 1965–69
- David Jack, leader of research that developed major asthma drugs
- John Pemberton, inventor of Coca-Cola
- Friedrich Sertürner, discovered morphine in 1804
- Joseph Swan, inventor of the incandescent light bulb

## **Read!**

#### 69. Look up the translation of words in boldand write definitions

Pharmacists typically work in **retail** pharmacies, hospitals, and clinics. One can assume that being a pharmacist is a regular job, and it can be stereo-typed as a boring profession. Well, allow me to **enlighten** you, the field of pharmacy goes far and wide, there are hundreds of different types of work settings and practices throughout the world. Pharmacists are very creative scientists, they can work in the most usual and unusual places! Pharmacists are famous for inventions that have changed lives and inspired the world. Let's step outside of the "pill-box" and take a look at the creativity, innovation, and accomplishments of pharmacists! Throughout history pharmacists were originally chemists, at times they followed formulas, while others researched for new things. Often, during research we look for one thing and end up finding something entirely different, even far more important or innovative then the original goal. One great example, is when Alexander Fleming discovered Penicillin. Before to he discovered penicillin, Flemming was already well-known for excellence in medical and chemical research. He witnessed many soldiers loosing lives from **wound infections** during World War I, and was determined to find medicines with antiseptic properties. During his research Fleming discovered Penicillin totally accidentally. Alexander Flemming stated, "When I woke up just after dawn on September 28, 1928, I certainly didn't plan to revolutionize all medicine by discovering the world's first antibiotic, or **bacteria killer**, but I suppose that was exactly what I did." (1) It became one of the most widely used **antibiotics** in the world!

Retail	 	 	
Assume	 	 	
stereo-typed	 	 	

nlighten	
pes of work settings	
reativity	
novation	
ccomplishments	
riginal goal	
ound infections	
acteria killer	
ntibiotics	

Instruction for Past Simple		
Affirmative form I/you/we/they played He/She/it	Question form I/you/we/they Did play? He/She/it	Negative form I/you/we/they did not play He/She/it
Use	Example	Signal words
We use the past simple to talk about finished states, events and actions in the past	History. Then in the summer	<ul> <li>✓ <u>Adverbs:</u> Yesterday, always</li> <li>The day before</li> <li>yesterday</li> <li>✓ <u>Phrases:</u></li> <li>Last year/month</li> <li>/week/day</li> <li>Previous year/month</li> <li>/week/day</li> </ul>
Regular verbs is formed using the	wish-wished, date-dated, carry-carried, fit-fitted, fill-	Once upon a time In January/2001/etc An hour/ a week/ a

#### PAST SIMPLE

ending –ed	filled, close-closed, study- year ago
	studied, tap-tapped
Irregular verbs have	go-went, have-had, take-took,
irregular past forms	put-put, come-came, give-
	gave, buy-bought, win-won,
	speak-spoke
	( See the List of irregular
	verbs)

#### Check your grammar:

70. Complete using the correct past simple form of the verbs in brackets. You may have to use some negative and question forms.

1. I (drink) \_\_\_\_\_ lemonade yesterday.

2. The girls (listen) \_\_\_\_\_ to pop music.

3. Janet (wear)\_\_\_\_\_ jeans last day.

4. \_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ English when you were 14? (speak)

5.\_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ bathroom last Sunday? (clean)

6.Billy \_\_\_\_\_ in the supermarket two years ago. (work)

7.Mr Smith (teach) \_\_\_\_\_ Spanish and French in the past.

8.You (do) \_\_\_\_\_ your homework after lunch.

9.We (have) \_\_\_\_\_\_ a nice garden in 2011.

- 10. Simon (not have) \_\_\_\_\_\_ two rabbits and five goldfish last week.
- 11. My father (make) \_\_\_\_\_ breakfast and went to work.

12. She \_\_\_\_\_ Italian before. ( not speak)

13.I (not meet ) \_\_\_\_\_ him at the bus stop.

14.Pete and his sister (read)\_\_\_\_\_\_ a lot of English books when they studied at school.

#### **LESSON 16**

Avicenna (TB, p.123)R: A Person to admire (EforP M1, p.81).W: Summary.Gr: Revision.

#### AVICENNA

Avicenna is the greatest philosopher and a physician in the East He was born in 979 in the province of Bukhara in a family connected with public service. At the age of 10 Avicenna was well acquainted with Koran and Arabic classics. During the next six years he acquired a knowledge of philosophy, mathematics, astronomy and medicine. At 17 his medical knowledge enabled him to cure the Samani ruler Nuh ibn Mansur from dangerous iilness. His chief reward was an access to the royal library. With the ending of the Samanid in 1004 Avicenna spent a short time the service of the ruler of Kharazm or Khiva. When the ruler of Isfahan in captured Hamadan in 1024 Avicenna passed his service as a physician and general literary and scientific adviser. While marching with the army in a campaign against Hamadan he was seized with severe colic and died in June 1037, at the age of 58. About 100 treatises are ascribed to Avicenna and the most famous of these was his «Canon of Medicine». This book was based on the Greek medical works and was long used as a text-book. «The Canon of Medicine» includes five books. The first and second describe physiology, pathology and hygiene. The third and fourth deal with the methods of treating diseases. The fifth describes the composition and preparation of remedies and includes Avicenna's personal observations. Ibn Sina made a great contribution to pharmacology. «The Canon of Medicines» describes about 2000 medicines. Of the 2000150 are included into our Pharmacopoeia.

#### Raise awareness of inventors and their inventions:

71. Pay attention to verbs in bold and try to give definition

## 1) Alexander Flemming

Contribution: The discovery of penicillin

About:Prior to his discovery of penicillin, Alexander Flemming already had a reputation for excellence in medical and chemical research. He actively **researched** potential drugs with antiseptic properties after watching many soldiers die of sepsis due to infected wounds during World War 1.However, his discovery of penicillin was completely accidental. When discussing his find, Flemming stated, "When I **woke up** just after dawn on September 28, 1928, I certainly **didn't plan** to revolutionize all medicine by discovering the world's first antibiotic, or bacteria killer, but I suppose that **was**exactly what I <u>did."</u>

Penicillin *is currently used* to treat a wide number of ailments and is one of the most popular drugs prescribed on the NHS.

## 2) Friedrich Serturner

Contribution: Discovered Morphine

About:As a pharmacist's assistant, Friedrich Serturner was the first chemist to separate morphium (morphine) from opium. In the 18<sup>th</sup> century opium was a widely available and addictive drug (and as you may have hears it **wasn't** only popular for its medical properties).

Although his discovery was made in 1805, it wasn't until after 1815 that morphine became widely available for use. It is due to Serturner's discovery and continuous research into the effects of morphine that we are able to harness its pain relief qualities today.

Discuss with your partner about famous people given below:

D.I.Mendeleyev	Avicenna (Ibn Sina)
Contribution:	Contribution:
About:	About:

### **LESSON 17**

Mendeleev.S: Mendeleev (TB, p.88)R: A Person to admire (EforP M1, p.81).W: Summary.Gr: Revision.

#### **D. I. MENDELEYEV**

D. I.Mendeleyev, the great Russian scientist, was born in Tobolsk in 1834. After finishing school at the age of 16 he entered the Pedagogical Institute in Petersburg to study chemistry. In 1855 he graduated from the Institute with a gold medal. He was invited to give a course of lectures on theoretical, organic and technological chemistry at Petersburg University. His lectures were always listened to with great interest and attention. To continue his study and research Mendeleyev was sent to Germany in 1859. In 1866 Mendeleyev became a professor of chemistry at the University. The year 1868 was the beginning of his highly important work «Fundamentals of Chemistry». When working at the subject Mendeleyev analyzed an enormous amount of literature, made thousands of experiments and calculations. He made an important observation: he could arrange elements according to a definite system. The result of this tremendous work was the Table of Elements which was published in 1869. Mendeleyev was the first to suggest a system of classification in which the elements were arranged in the order of increasing atomic weights. The main idea of the Periodic System is the idea of periodic repetition of properties with the increase of the atomic weights. Thanks to his investigations Mendeleyev was able to predict the existence of unknown elements and their properties., His Periodic Law opened a new era in the history of chemistry. In addition to this work Mendeleyev carried out enormous research in coal, petroleum, iron and steel industries in Russia. Mendeleyev also investigated the atmosphere. He wrote over 350 scientific works which deal with many subjects. Mendeleyev was elected a member of many academies abroad. He died in February 1907 at the age of 73.



videoplayback.mp4

## "A person to admire"

- > Speaking goals:
- talk with classmates about admirable people and their qualities
- describe a person's life history and achievements
- brainstorm, select, and organize ideas into an outline
- learn about the parts of a good introduction and conclusion
- make effective note cards and use eye contact
- prepare and give a presentation about a person you admire

## Admirable qualities

A. Which of the qualities below do you admire most? Are there any in the chart that you think are not admirable? Add any other qualities you admire and compare your ideas with a partner.

I admire people who	For example
---------------------	-------------

achieve great success in their work.	
have great physical beauty.	
overcome serious disabilities in their life.	
are willing to suffer for their beliefs and principles.	
show strong courage in the face of danger	
are wealthy or powerful.	
dedicate themselves to helping others.	

B.Work with your partner. Describe people who have qualities you admire. Write in the chart.

C.Ask your partner the questions below and make notes of each other's answers.

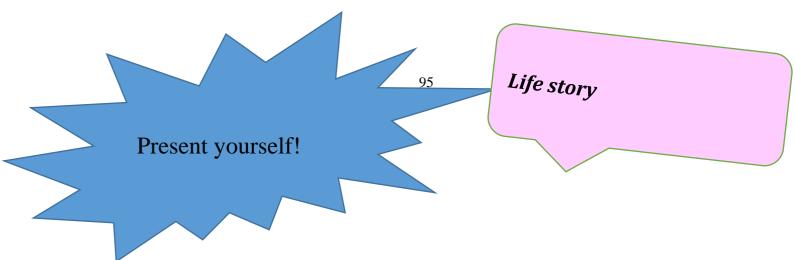
Heroes and Role Models		
Questions	Notes	
Which historical figure do you admire	$\succ$	
the most? Why?		
Which living person do you admire the	$\blacktriangleright$	
most? Why?		
Who is the most successful person you	$\diamond$	

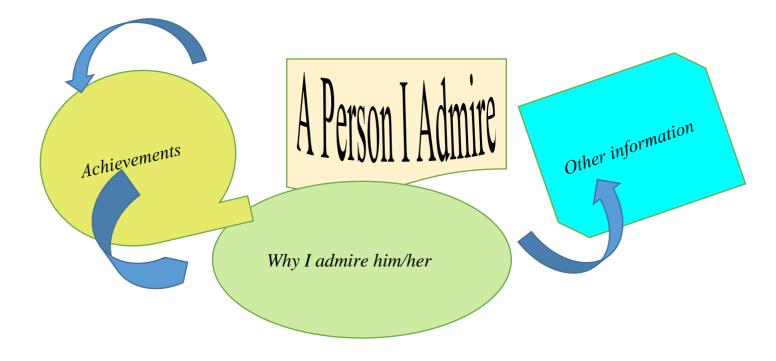
know or have met?	
Who is your favorite movie or book	>
hero? Why?	
Can you think of a role model for your	>
life? (someone who is a good example	
for you to follow)	

D. Now join another pair and tell your group members what you found out about your partner.



Give a presentation about a person you admire





## **LESSON 18**

Mid-term

### **LESSON 19**

Unit 3. Networking. Lesson 1. (EforP M1, p.92).
S: The Common Forms of Drugs (TB, p.209).
L: English Listening on Social networking.
R: Social network.
Gr: Used to + bare infinitive.

#### THE COMMON FORMS OF DRUGS

Most of the drugs commonly dispensed fail into three categories: 1) solids, 2) semisolids and 3) liquids. It is up to the physician to decide upon the precise form in which his medication is to be administered. Since the ideal prescription is «tailormade» to fit the exigencies of the individual case, several facts must be taken into consideration. If the patients cannot swallow tablets (especially true of small children) he, must always receive medication in a liquid form. Sometimes multiple diseases complicate the picture too. For instance, a patient with a chronic peptic ulcer might not tolerate a cough syrup containing the irritating ammonium chloride. - 182- If medicine is taken incorrectly, it may actually cause harm. As a rule, the prescription contains information about dosage and doses, time for taking it and the way of taking. But some patients, do not always strictly follow the prescribed instructions. To protect patients from possible harm basic suggestions are given. 1. Many medicines taken after a meal can completely lose their effect or their effect decreases by their interaction with food in the stomach and intestinal tract. Hence pharmacological therapy follows this general rule: medicines having an organic structure should be taken one-half hour to one hour before meal-time. 2. Non-acid-resisting antibiotics, such as ampicillin, erythromycin, penicillin and other medicines should not be taken with acidic juices or drirlks containing alcohol. 3. Alcohol has a very negative influence on the effect of medicines. It intensifies the effect of histamines, barbiturates and tricyclic antidepressants. Alcohol increases the toxicity of barbiturates by more than 50%.

#### Lesson 1 Socializing through technology (social network)

#### Lead in

1. Work in group and discuss the questions below.

- 2. Social network: types of social media?
- 3. Pros and Cons of technology in social life?



#### **Social network**

People engaged in <u>social networking</u> may be doing so as a personal or a business endeavor. Those who engage on social network sites as a personal endeavor interact by using various forms of media to discuss their lives and interests. The most popular social networks for this type of familiar interaction include Facebook, Google+ and Twitter. Although these and other social networks may be used for business purposes -- especially marketing -- social networks exist specifically for <u>enterprise social networking</u>. Popular enterprise social network platforms include <u>Socialcast</u> and <u>Yammer</u>. Ideally, employees who are tasked with participating on social networks are provided with a <u>social media policy</u> so there is no ambiguity about what management considers to be <u>acceptable use</u>.

#### Social media

Social media is the collective of online communications channels dedicated to community-based input, interaction, content-sharing and collaboration. Websites and applications dedicated to <u>forums,microblogging</u>, <u>social</u> <u>networking</u>, <u>social</u> <u>bookmarking</u>, <u>social</u> <u>curation</u>, and <u>wikis</u> are among the different types of social media.

#### Work in pair:

- > Try to understand texts above without dictionary
- > Try to describe the highlighted words in both texts
- ➤ What type of social media channels are popular in your country?
- ➤ What channels can be offered by you?

Here are some prominent examples of social media:

72.Read and try to understand the text and say what social media is popular in your country

<u>Facebook</u> is a popular free social networking website that allows registered users to create profiles, upload photos and video, send messages and keep in touch with friends, family and colleagues.

<u>Twitter</u> is a free microblogging service that allows registered members to broadcast short posts called tweets. Twitter members can broadcast tweets and follow other users' tweets by using multiple platforms and devices.

<u>Google+</u> (pronounced *Google plus*) was <u>Google's</u> social networking project, designed to replicate the way people interact offline more closely than is the case in other social networking services. This website is no longer offered to new users and plans to shut down remaining accounts in 2019.

<u>Wikipedia</u> is a free, open content online encyclopedia created through the collaborative effort of a community of users known as Wikipedians. Anyone registered on the site can create an article for publication; however, registration is not required to edit articles. Wikipedia was founded in January of 2001.

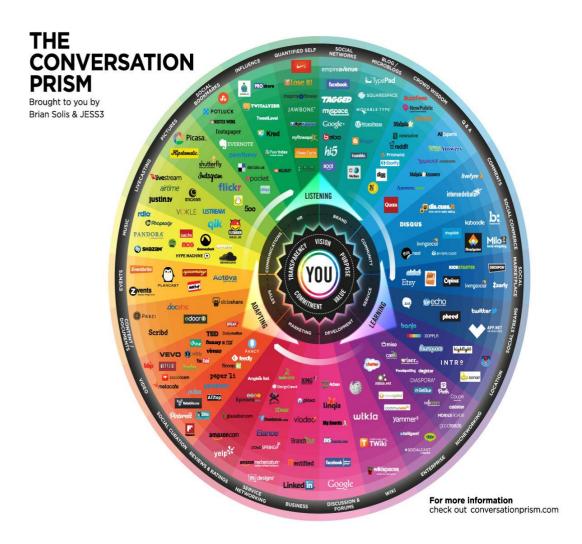
<u>LinkedIn</u> is a social networking site designed specifically for the business community. The goal of the site is to allow registered members to establish and document networks of people they know and trust professionally.

<u>Reddit</u> is a social news website and forum where stories are socially curated and promoted by site members. The site is composed of hundreds of sub-communities, known as "subreddits." Each subreddit has a specific topic such as technology,

politics or music. The goal is to send well-regarded stories to the top of the site's main thread page.

## Discuss in your group:

Which social media channels does your organization find most successful in interacting with customers, generating leads and identifying overall brand sentiment?



#### Possible answer:

<u>Social media analytics</u> is the practice of gathering data from blogs and social media websites and analyzing that data to make business decisions. The most common use of social media analytics is to mine <u>customer sentiment</u> to support marketing and customer service activities.

Used to + bare infinitive		
Affirmative form	Question form	Negative form
I/you/we/they/ he/she/it	<b>Did</b> I/you/we/they/ he/she/it <b>use to</b> ?	I/you/we/they/ he/she/it <b>never used</b>
Used to		to didn`t use to
Ex: She used to be a teacher	Did you use to live in the country?	They didn`t use to like cooking
Use:distant past habits and states	<b>Example:</b> When I was four, I <b>used to</b> eat ice cream every day	

# > USED TO

73. Complete the dialogue with the verbs in the box and used to or didn't use to

watch	get	love	kiss	work	like	pay	go	help
A: Darli	ng, do yo	ou love me	e?					

B: Yes, of course I do

A: Do you? I think you <u>used to love</u> me, but I`m not sure that you do now.

B: Why not?

A: You \_\_\_\_\_\_ me more attention

B: I still do.

A: You don`t. You \_\_\_\_\_\_ me and give me presents

B: Don`t be ridiculous.

A: You	u so much football. You		out with me
B: What are you thinking a	bout? I haven`t char	iged	
A: Yes, you have. You nev	er	_ angry like you are now	7
B: I`m not angry. In any ca	se, you	football	
A: No, I didn`t really. I just	pretended I did.		
B: Did you ?			
A: Yes, I did			
B: Things are different now	v. We didn`t have the	e children and I	so hard.
A: That`s another thing. Y	ou	_ more with the housew	ork. Nowadays you
don`t do anything.			
74. Circle whether used to i	s Correct or Incorre	ect in these sentences	
1. When I was a child, my	nair used to be much	blonder than now.	
Correct Incorrect			
2. I never used to go to foot	ball. I hate it. I can`	t understand why people	e like it.
		Correct	Incorrect
3. I used to like his music b	efore he went all hij	p-hop. But now!	
		Correct	Incorrect
4. We used to visit my gran	dmother every weel	kend. I love listening to l	ner stories.
		Correct	Incorrect
5. "Didn't you use to wear	glasses?"-"Yes, but	I had an operation on m	y eyes."
		Correct	Incorrect
6. I used to walk to school.	I don`t like using p	ublic transport and my r	num doesn`t have a
car any more.			
		Correct	Incorrect

75.Complete the sentence using the correct form of used to and one of the verbs in the box.dositplayspeaksmokebuyHave

1. He lived in Brazil until he was seven. He \_\_\_\_\_ Portuguese, but he`s forgotten a lot of it now.

2. We \_\_\_\_\_\_ smartphones, or even internet in our houses. To go online you had to go to an internet café or library or something.

3. She \_\_\_\_\_\_ but she's given up now. She's really healthy these days.

4. We \_\_\_\_\_\_ together when we were children, but I don`t see them much any more.

5. You used to live on the same road as me! \_\_\_\_\_\_ sweets in that shop on the corner?

6. She \_\_\_\_\_\_ any sport at all, but now she's in the basketball team and she loves it.

7. We always \_\_\_\_\_\_ on the bridge with our legs hanging down, and throw sticks into the river.

## English listening on Social Networking



### Unit 3. Listening 1 READ!

What is the big deal with social networking? I don't understand it. I know a lot about computers. I spend a long time every day on computers. I also have a lot of friends. But I don't see the point of social networks. I joined Facebook but couldn't be bothered to make my profile. I can't see a single use of this site. Most of what I've heard about it isn't so good. Putting too much personal information on this site isn't a wise idea. I've also experimented with Twitter, but again, I don't really see what use it has. I suppose it's good to tell the world what's happening in countries that take away people's freedom. My idea of social networking is meeting people face to face and talking to them.

## 76. Listen and fill gaps

What is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ social networking? I don't understand it. I know a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_. I spend a long time every day on computers. I also have a lot of

friends. But I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of social networks. I joined Facebook but couldn't be bothered to make my profile. I can't \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of this site. Most of what I've \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ so good. Putting too much personal information on this site isn't a wise idea. I've also experimented with Twitter, but again, I don't \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it has. I suppose it's good to tell the world what's happening in countries that take \_\_\_\_\_\_\_. My idea of social networking is meeting \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ face and talking to them.

## 77. Correct the spelling

What is the big deal with social networking? I don't understand it. I know a lot about <u>cpusmteor</u>. I spend a long time every day on computers. I also have a lot of <u>sinfder</u>. But I don't see the <u>ipotn</u>of social networks. I joined Facebook but couldn't be <u>hrdetebo</u> to make my profile. I can't see a <u>slgien</u> use of this site. Most of what I've heard about it isn't so good. Putting too much <u>asoplrne</u>information on this site isn't a wise idea. I've also experimented with Twitter, but again, I don't <u>layrle</u> see what use it has. I <u>esppous</u> it's good to tell the world what's <u>npaiehgpn</u> in countries that take away people's freedom. My idea of social networking is <u>mtgeien</u> people face to face and talking to them.



## **LESSON 20**

Lesson 2. (EforP M1, p.99).S: Solid Forms of Drugs (TB, p.221).L: English Listening.R: Identify types of letters.

W: Formal and informal letters.

Gr: Past Perfect Simple.

## **Solid Forms of Drugs**

A lot of drugs manufactured by pharmaceutical industry in a solid state greatly differ in shape, size and colour. They are powders, granules, tablets, lozenges, globules, capsules and pills.

A powder is a finely ground or comminuted mass of free particles formed from a solid substance in the dry state (head-ache powders, powder of ascorbic acid etc.).

A tablet is a compressed solid mass of medicated material usually in the shape of a disk or flat square. A large medicated or sweetened round-shaped tablet is called a lozenge.

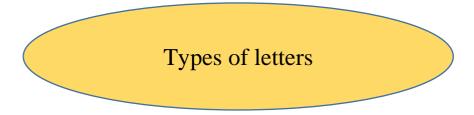
A capsule is a small cylindrical or sprehical gelatinous container with a dose of medicine inside. Capsules may be of different forms, size and colour.

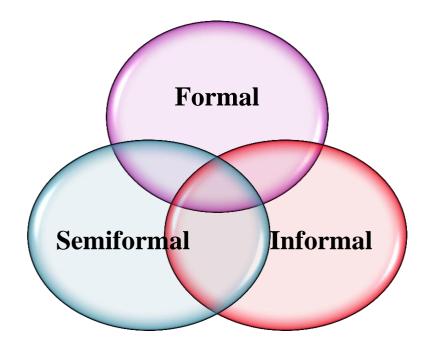
A pill is a medicinal substance put up in a pellet, convenient for swallowing whole. Solid medicinal forms are mainly administered internally.

## Lead in

## 1 Work in group and discuss the questions below

- a) Types of letters: formal, semiformal, informal
- b) Identify the usage of letters and e-mails





How to write Letters



Use these tips when writing a formal letter

In today's Internet- and email-driven society, the need to write a formal letter arises less often than in the past. However, it is still occasionally necessary to present a formal letter to obtain information, to apply for an academic program or a job, to write a <u>complaint</u> <u>letter</u>, or simply to express your opinion in an effective and coherent manner.

Vigorous writing is concise. A sentence should contain no unnecessary words, a
paragraph no unnecessary sentences, for the same reason that a drawing should
have no unnecessary lines and a machine no unnecessary parts. This requires not
that the writer make all sentences short, or avoid all detail and treat subjects only
in outline, but that every word tell.

# The address --- the date --- salutation or greetings --- title or heading --- the body --subscription or complementary close

## Use these tips when writing a semiformal letter

Semi-formal letter is usually sent to people you do not know very well, or to people / situations which require more sensitive approach. Typical examples are letters parents send to school principal, to teachers, to your landlord, boss, etc.

Thus, these letters are written in a more polite tone than informal letters. Here are some tips of what a semi-formal letter should consist of:

# Salutation --- address and date --- the body --- the style used --- conclusion Use these tips when writing an informal letter

An informal letter is a letter that is written in a personal fashion. You can write them to relatives or friends, but also to anyone with whom you have a non-professional relationship, although this doesn't exclude business partners or workers with whom you're friendly. There are different ways to carry out this type of letter depending on which country you are in. This article will address the English/American way.

An informal letter can be written in nearly any way you choose, but there are a few organizational guidelines you can follow if you are unsure of what to write or how to format your letter. The perfect informal letter consists of three sections:

**Opening --- body text --- closing** 

### **!!!** Identify types of letters

Sector 17 Vashi New Bombay

6th July, 2013

Dear Maya

Thank you very much for your last letter. It was great to hear from you after so many months. You seem to be having a nice time in France.

Thanks also for the photographs. I absolutely loved that snap of yours standing in front of the Eiffel Tower. France looks stunning. Someday, I would definitely like to go there.

There's not much happening here. I am busy with my work and kids.

By the way, are you coming home anytime soon? If you are, let me know the dates and we can arrange to meet up.

Hope to see you soon!

Aditi

A

Sector 17 Vashi New Bombay

The Manager Modern Restaurant Sector 23 Vashi

6 July 2010

Dear Sir / Madam,

I am writing to complain about a meal we had in your restaurant yesterday.

We had booked a table for six but when we arrived there were no free tables and we had to wait for more than 45 minutes to sit down.

From a menu of 12 dishes, only four were available and their quality was poor. The fish, in particular, tasted awful and the waiter was rude when we told him about this.

We have eaten in your restaurant several times in the past but this is the first time we have received such bad treatment. I am not asking for a refund but I would like you to improve the quality of your dishes and service.

Yours faithfully

(Handwritten signature)

Ravi Menon

#### С

November 12, 2011

Dear Mr. Bigena,

Thank you so much for showing me around the city this past weekend. It was very beautiful. Your family is wonderful, and I couldn't have felt more welcome. I also want to thank you for teaching me those useful phrases so I could speak a little Italian while I finished my business trip. My time in Venice was amazing, and it was just about the only time I could actually get a little rest. The remainder of my trip was busy, but I still enjoyed it immensely.

I would love to reciprocate by inviting you and your family to my home in London. (I'm sure you could use a break from your hard work!) I know the city very well and can show you all my favorite places. And of course you'd all be able to stay at my flat during your trip.

В

I do hope you are able to attend. Don't worry about the cost; it will be my treat. It's the least I can do to pay you back for your amazing hospitality. Please write back if you would like to visit.

Yours truly,

Mike Ellis

Write an e-mail letter to your friend abroad and send it!

# English listening



LE\_listening\_A2\_An\_invitation\_to\_a\_party.mp3

# Unit 3. Listening 2

- 73. Write appropriate sentences into box
- 1. The message was at a quarter to four
- 2. The women talks about a swimming pool
- 3. The women describes the house

4. The women says thank you for the card

5. The women talks about a bus

6.The women gives direction

Message 1 Message 2

78. Choose the best answer.

- 1. She is having a party for .....
- a. her family
- b. her very good friend
- c. everybody at work
- 2. The party is at .....
- a. the swimming pool at her house
- b. her cousin`s house
- c. work
- 3. To get to the party, drive ....
- a. straight on Forest Road
- b. right on Forest Road
- c. left on Forest Road
- 4. The motorway exit you need is ....
- a. 3A
- b. 13A
- c. 30A

- 5. The house is the first big house.....
- a. on the right
- b. on the left
- c. down at the end of the road
- 6. If you go by public transport, take .....
- a. bus 18 to Brownsville
- b. bus 80 to Forest Road
- c. bus 80 to Brownsville
- 7. The women received the birthday card...
- a. this morning
- b. last night
- c. yesterday morning

<sup>31</sup><u>https://learnenglish.britishcouncil.org/pre-intermediate-a2-listening/invitation-party</u> **PAST PERFECT SIMPLE** 

### Had +past participle

statement	negative	question
I/you/we/they had	I/you/we/they had not	Had I/you/we/they
written	written	written?

# USE:

- Action and states before a moment in the past
- completed actions where the important thing is the result at a moment in past simple

# Helpful hints:

- by: She`d finished his homework by 8 o`clock
- by the time: By the time I got to class, the lesson had started
- before: The teacher had checked the answers
- after: I left after I`d finished the test
- just: Simon had just finished the test when the bell rang

• when: I left when I`d finished the test

79. Complete the correct form of present perfect simple

1. By the time I arrived, everyone ...... (leave).

- 2. Steve ..... (already/see) the film, so he didn't come with us.
- 3. Tina ...... (not/finish) doing the housework by seven o`clock.
- 4. ..... (you/ just/speak) to Billy when I rang?
- 5. The car broke down just after ..... (we/set off)
- 6. I didn't eat anything at the party because ...... (I/already/eat) at home.

7. ..... (you/hear) about the accident before you saw it on TV?

# **LESSON 21**

Lesson 3. Creating online contacts. (EforP M1, p.107).S: Semisolid Medicinal Forms (TB, p.231).Gr: Imperative Mood.L: English Conversation.R: Instant Messaging Conversation.

# SEMISOLID MEDICINAL FORMS

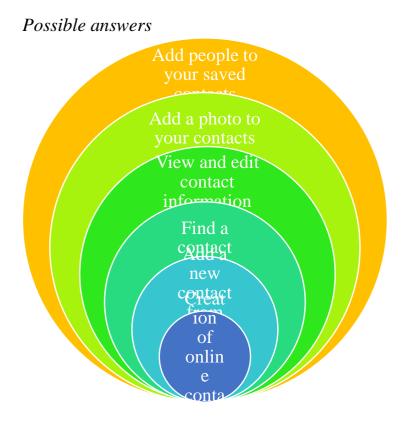
Semisolid medicinal preparations usually having fatty material as petrolatum, lard, wool fat as a base differ in shapes, consistency and methods of application. They are ointments, salves, liniments, suppositories, pills and plasters. An ointment is an unctuous preparation of a soft consistence often mixed with some medicaments used for application to the skin for medical purposes or as a cosmetic. A salve is a thick adhesive ointment for local ailment used for healing, soothing or mollifying. A liniment is a preparation of a consistency thinner than an ointment applied to the skin with friction. A suppository is a medicinal substance incorporated in a base which melts at body temperature. There are rectal, urethral and vaginal suppositories. A plaster is a form in which medicinal agents are incorporated in an adhesive base intended for application to the skin. All semisolids are used externally for local application.

# Lead in

# 1 Work in group and discuss the questions below

- 4. What are the online contacts
- 5. Have you ever tried to create online contacts

### 6. Why do we need online contacts



### Create, view, and edit contacts and contact lists in Outlook.com

Use the People page in Outlook.com to view, create, and edit contacts and contact lists. Create new contacts from scratch, or add someone as a contact from an email message. You can also create a *contact list* for sending email to a group of people.

To go to the People page, sign in to Outlook.com and select  $\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}}$  at the lower left corner of the page.

*Create contacts:* new contacts are saved in your default Contacts folder, and you will also see them under **All contacts**. If you want to save the contact in a different folder, select the folder before creating the contact.

Add a contact from scratch	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
Create a contact from an email message	~
Add a contact to favorite	~
Find a contact	~
View and edit contact information	~
Add a photo to your contacts	~
Change how contacts are displayed and sorted	~
Link contacts	~

### Create contact lists

A *contact list* is a collection of email addresses, and is useful for sending email to a group of people. Contact lists are sometimes referred to as *distribution lists*.

For example, create a contact list named **My book club** and add all the members of your book club to it. When you want to send an email message to everyone in the club, just add **My book club** in the **To** line of the email.

Create a contact list	~
Add more people to a contact list	~
Remove email addresses from a contact list	~
Find contact list	~

### **!!!** *IMPERATIVE MOOD*

In English, the imperative is formed using the bare infinitive form of the verb

Imperatives are also used for speech acts whose function is essentially not to make an order or request, but to give an invitation, give permission, express a wish, make an

apology, etc.:

- Come to the party tomorrow! (invitation)
- Eat the apple if you want. (permission)
- Have a nice trip! (wish)
- Pardon me. (apology)
- Visit Estonia! (advertisement)

English imperatives are negated using don't ( as in "Don't work")

- Don`t be late!
- Don`t you dare do that again!



80.Read the Instant Messaging Conversation. Choose True, False or Not in text.

# **Tiffany writes:**

Saturday 7th April - 10.43 am

Are you free this afternoon? Do you want to go out?

# Jack writes:

Saturday 7th April - 10.45 am

I just have to finish my homework, but I think I can finish it this morning. What do you want to do?

# **Tiffany writes:**

Saturday 7th April - 10.48 am

Let's go into town. We can go shopping and then get a coffee. We can go to the new cafe near the library. The cakes look great there.

### Jack writes:

Saturday 7th April - 10.50 am

You know I hate shopping. Why don't we go to the park? Kev and Rob will be there skateboarding. We can have meet up with them.

### **Tiffany writes:**

Saturday 7th April - 10.52 am

I don't want to spend my Saturday afternoon watching boys skateboarding! That's so boring! But we can go to the park for a game of tennis if you like.

### Jack writes:

Saturday 7th April - 10.55 am

I'm not really in the mood for tennis. I don't want to do anything too active. I want to just relax. You could come to my house, and we could watch a movie. We've got lots of good food.

### **Tiffany writes:**

Saturday 7th April - 10.56 am

I could watch a film on my own. Why don't I bring some board games round? That'll be a bit more fun.

### Jack writes:

Saturday 7th April - 10.57 am

Okay, that sounds alright, but my little brother will probably want to play too. Is that okay with you?

### **Tiffany writes:**

Saturday 7th April - 10.58 am

Sure. Shall I invite anyone else? I think Sophie is free this afternoon.

117

# Jack writes:

Saturday 7th April - 11.00 am

Okay, you can invite her, but no-one else. I don't want too many people round.

# **Tiffany writes:**

Saturday 7th April - 11.01 am Fine. I'll come round after lunch. Is one o'clock okay?

# Jack writes:

Saturday 7th April - 11.02 am

Make it half past. I have to write a few emails first. See you 18r.

- 1 Jack is doing his homework this morning.
- True
- False
- Not in text

2 Jack and Tiffany went shopping together last Saturday.

- True
- False
- Not in text
- 3 Tiffany wants to go to the library.
- True
- False
- Not in text
- 4 Jack wants to take his skateboard to the park.
- True
- False

• Not in text

5 Tiffany wants to play tennis, but Jack doesn't.

- True
- False
- Not in text
- 6 Tiffany has already watched a film today.
- True
- False
- Not in text
- 7 They decide to play board games at the new cafe this afternoon.
- True
- False
- Not in text
- 8 Four people will play board games this afternoon.
- True
- False
- Not in text
- 9 Jack's brother is younger than Jack.
- True
- False
- Not in text
- 10 Tiffany will meet Jack at half past twelve.
- True

• False

• Not in text

# English listening



LE\_listening\_A2\_Four\_conversations.mp3

# Unite 3.Listening 2

# 81. Matching conversations with approprite titels

A university project	Conversation A
A holiday	Conversation B
An old photo	Conversation C
A work interview	Conversation D

# 79. Listen again and do True/False

Conversation A	The women was in the interview	True
	for 15 minutes	False
Conversation A	The women thinks she is going to	True
	get the job	False
Conversation B	The women was trying to look at	True
	art	False

Conversation B	The women is thinking about not	True
	taking photos on holiday any more	False
Conversation C	The boy and girl are brother and	True
	sister	False
Conversation C	The girl had an older boyfriend at	True
	school	False
Conversation D	The man is not in the group	True
	because the others don`t like his work	False
Conversation D	The man needs to find another	True
	group	False

### Discussion

Work with your partner

-Have you ever had a similar conversation?

-What new phrases did you learn in these conversations?

# **LESSON 22**

Lesson 4. (EforP M1, p.116).S: Liquid Medicinal Forms (TB, p. 242).R: Know more about Blog and Blogging.Gr: The Gerund.

# LIQUID MEDICINAL FORMS

An extract is a preparation obtained by evaporating a solution of a drug or fresh juice of a plant. Liquid extracts are preparations of a syrupy consistency and are generally prepared by treating the drug with solvent.

An infusion is a liquid extract obtained by steeping or soaking any substance in water

without boiling (infusion of the Lily of the Valley).

A tincture is an alcoholic or hydro-alcoholic solution of nonvolatile drugs of plant or animal origin (tincture of Valerian, tincture of Pot Marry Gold). Tinctures as a medicinal form were introduced by Galen.

A mixture is a preparation for medicinal or other purposes consisting of two or more ingredients mixed together (cough mixture).

A solution is a typically liquid homogenous mixture formed by dissolving (a solution of novocaine, of calcium chlorate etc.) Solutions are manufactured in ampoules.

An ampoule is a small narrow necked glass vessel hermetically sealed for holding sterile solutions for injections.

A decoction is a liquid preparation made by boiling a medicinal plant with water. Usually 5 parts of a drug are used to 100 parts of water.

# Lead in

# Work in group and discuss the questions below

-What is a blog?

-Blogs vs Websites- What is the difference?

# Know more about BLOG and BLOGGING

Plenty of people who have heard the term "blogging" fail to understand what a "blog" is or how creating or reading one can impact or improve their lives. Whether you have absolutely no idea what these terms mean or you know the basics but want to learn more, this guide provides you with a thorough breakdown of the topic.

The following sections also provide details about <u>popular blogging sites</u> and how to use one or more blogs to generate funds for personal and business goals.

So exactly what is a blog?

A blog is an online diary or journal located on a website. The content of a blog typically includes text, pictures, videos, animated GIFs and even scans from old physical offline diaries or journals and other hard copy documents. Since a blog can exist merely for personal use, sharing information with an exclusive group or to engage the public, a blog owner can set their blog for private or public access.

Popularity Of Blogs & Blogging

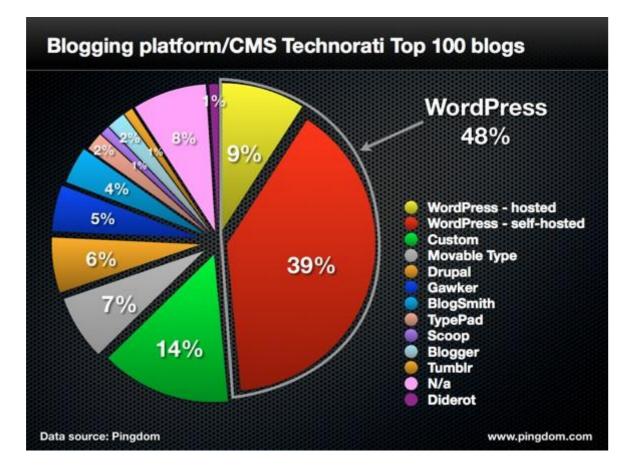
A lot of people wonder why blogs and blogging have become so popular. Blogs provide a social outlet. Many people, by nature, are social animals. They actively seek out other people offline or online for interaction and sharing of knowledge and perspectives. Even many people who are anti-social in face-to-face, offline settings enjoy interacting online through <u>social networks</u> using their true identities or anonymous personas. Since a blog is a social tool, creating or reading blogs provides them with a better alternative method for interacting with others that did not previously exist.

Additionally, social and anti-social people use blogs to build new friendships and other types of relationships and gain a better understanding of the lives of people who they might not likely interact with on a daily basis. For example, blogs offer them opportunities to interact with people who are from others cultures and/or live in other geographic regions, people who work in different career fields and people who have taken up previously geographically-limited and rare types of hobbies.

### How to Start a Blog in 5 Steps:

There are **five main steps** you need to do in order to start a blog. If you follow this guide exactly, you'll have your own blog set up in 30 minutes or less.

- 1. Choose a great blog platform
- 2. Choose a web host for your blog
- 3. How to Set up a blog on your own domain
- 4. Design your new blog
- 5. Useful resources for blogging



Enjoy your new blog!

### Speaking!

Tell about your blog to your friend

Share how to create online contacts with your partner

#### THE GERUND

Every gerund, without exception, ends in *ing*. Gerunds are not, however, all that easy to identify. The problem is that all present participles also end in *ing*. What is the difference? Gerunds function as <u>nouns</u>. Thus, gerunds will be <u>subjects</u>, <u>subject complements</u>, <u>direct objects</u>, <u>indirect objects</u>, and <u>objects of prepositions</u>.

Present participles, on the other hand, complete progressive verbs or act as modifiers.

# ✓ *Read these examples of gerunds:*

Since Francisco was five years old, *swimming* has been his passion. Swimming = subject of the verb has been. Francisco's first love is swimming.

*Swimming* = subject complement of the verb *is*.

Francisco enjoys *swimming* more than spending time with his girlfriend Diana.

*Swimming* = direct object of the verb *enjoys*.

Francisco gives swimming all of his energy and time.

*Swimming* = indirect object of the verb *gives*.

When Francisco wore dive fins to class, everyone knew that he was devoted to *swimming*.

*Swimming* = object of the preposition *to*.

✓ *These ing words are examples of present participles:* 

One day last summer, Francisco and his coach were *swimming* at Daytona Beach.

*Swimming* = present participle completing the past progressive verb *were swimming*.

A Great White shark ate Francisco's swimming coach.

*Swimming* = present participle modifying *coach*.

Now Francisco practices his sport in safe swimming pools.

*Swimming* = present participle modifying *pools*.

#### THE INFINITIVE

Some verbs are sometimes followed by the full infinitive.

Make in the passive is followed by the full infinitive:

- $\checkmark$  Michael was made to apologize by his mother.
- ✓ I **decided to apologize** to Emma.

Some can be followed by an object + full infinitive

✓ He wants me to tell him a joke

82. Choose the correct answer:
1. He tried to deny the money, but no one believed him.
a. take
b. to take
c. taking
2. I hope a pilot when I grow up.
a. become
b. to become
c. becoming
3. Mr Foster has decided, so we are going to have a party.
a. retire
b. to retire
c. retiring
4. Do you remember to Germany when you were two years old?
a. go
b. to go
c. going
5. You can make the dog to you by shouting "come".
a. come
b. to come
c. coming

After preposition we usually use - ing	✓ I am afraid of flying.
Some of the verbs are followed the	✓ I decided to apologize to Emma.
infinitive	(advice, choose, help, learn, plan,
	afford, decide, hope, manage, invite)
Some of the verbs are followed the	✓ He enjoys making other people

gerund	laugh.
	(admit, deny, give up, mind, avoid,
	discuss, enjoy, mention, practice,
	finish)



# **LESSON 23**

# Review

Listening, Speaking

# **Progress test Unit 3**

Here is part of a holiday postcard. Choose the best words to fill the gaps. The first one has been done for you.

I'm0 in a lovely hotel1
three restaurants and a big swimming pool, and
all the rooms2 balconies. It's a lovely
warm day, and I'm sitting on my balcony now,
4 swimming in the pool. Others
grass. And there are some children7
the trees behind the pool.

0 A stay B stays C staying

- 1. A It got B It's got C It have
- 2. A have got B has got C got
- 3. A have B has C having
- 4. A person B people C peoples
- 5. A sit B sitting C are sitting
- 6. A in B on C at
- 7. A climb B to climb C climbing

#### **LESSON 24**

At the Chemist's shop. (TB, p.252).S: My Future Profession is a Pharmacist.R: The English Prescription (TB, p.258).

### THE CHEMIST'S SHOP

Chemist's shops are specialized shops where medicines and medical items are sold. Chemist's shops are usually situated on the first floor. They must have proper working and subsidiary rooms. When you enter the chemist's you can see a large hall and two departments in it: one for reception of prescriptions and delivery of drugs. It is called a prescription department. The other one is called a chemist's department. In this department one can buy drugs, different medical items, toilet articles, etc. At the chemist's all medicines are kept in drug cabinets, on the open shelves and in the refrigerator. Poisonous drugs are kept in the drug cabinet with the letter A. Strong effective drugs are kept in the drug cabinet having the letter B. The drugs prepared at the chemist's and designated for immediate use should be kept in the refrigerator. Powders, galenical preparations and medicines produced at the pharmaceutical plants are usually kept on the shelves protected from the light at a constant temperature, not higher than a room temperature. Every small bottle or box has a label with the name of the medicine stuck on it. The single dose and the total dosage are indicated on the label or the signature. The directions for the administration of a drug are very important for patients. At the chemist's department medicines are distributed according to the therapeutic effect drugs for cough, cardiac medicines, drugs for headache. Disinfectants, herbs and things for medical care such as hotwater bottles, medicine droppers, cups, thermometers are packed separately. In the prescription department one can see drugs of ail kinds: boxes and parcels of different powders, ampoules of glucose and camphor used for intramuscular and intravenous injections; tubes of ointments for rubbing, different pills and tablets for internal use; tonics and sedatives administered orally. The personnel of an average chemist's consist of a manager of the chemist's, a dispensing pharmacist who takes prescriptions and delivers

drugs, a chemist who controls the prescriptions, that is, physical, physicochemical and pharmacological compatibility of the ingredients of the compound prescribed by the physician. A chemist-analyst controls effectiveness of the drugs prepared at the chemist's as well as that of manufactured drugs. There is also a pharmacist who is in charge of the supply of necessary medicines and its replenishing.

### THE ENGLISH PRESCRIPTION

The language of the prescription was unique in Great Britain some half a century ago when all drugs were Latinized. It was possible because the physician used only dosed drugs. Today all prescriptions are written in English. The only Latin, which is used few traditional abbreviations in the directions to the pharmacist and on the label.

A more serious problem is naming drugs. In the old days, drugs had only one official name and drug companies did not have many trade names, at present each drug has at least three names. They are the chemical name, the so-called generic name and trade name. The chemical name is difficult to use and remember except for the simplest drugs because of its length and complexity. The trade name is selected by the drug company and is copyright. This name is usually easy to remember, easy to write and it is short.

Generic names are difficult to pronounce, hard to remember and difficult to write. The generic name is public property.

The majority of physicians use trade names on prescriptions.

Generic names should be used as the language for prescriptions. It is the name, which is public property, it is known to the specialist on medicine and pharmacy and it is not known to the general public.

**Dosage.** It goes without saying, that a prescription cannot be written without a very firm knowledge of the dose effect of drugs. Each drug has its own dose specification dependent on pharmacological properties, metabolism of the drug. It should have the following information:

- 1. Name and address of the physician and his telephone number. The title M.D. (Medical Doctor) should follow the physician's name to indicate that he or she is a physician.
- 2. Usually at the top patient's name, address, age and the date.
- 3. Symbol **Rx**. This is about the same as "Dear Sir" on the top of the letter. It comes from Latin and means a command for a patient "you take". The body of the prescription contains the name of the drug plus the dose. It is called inscription.
- 4. Under the body of the prescription it should be written the directions to the pharmacist. It is called subscription. In modern prescription, it consists only of the form of the medicine (powder, tablet, capsule, etc.) and number of units.
- 5. The directions to the patients as to how he is to take the medicine. It is called the label or "signature".

#### **LESSON 25**

Antibiotics (TB, p.266).S: The UK.R: Amphotericin B (DA, p.10).W: Great scientists-pharmacists.L: Shopping.

#### ANTIBIOTICS

Antibiotic substances are chemical compounds produced as a result of the metabolic activities of living cells which inhibit, in very low concentrations, the growth of microorganisms. Penicillin was the first antibiotic to be produced and it still assumes a position of major importance in this field. Antibiotic-producing organisms can be obtained by: testing pure cultures of organisms available in culture collections or isolated from natural sources, and selection from the vast heterogeneous mixed populations of the soil or other natural habitations of microorganisms. Once detected, the antagonist is isolated in pure culture and identified, and the conditions for maximum production of the antibiotic substance produced by it are investigated. Generally, this involves finding the optimum temperature, pH, and age of the culture. Important also is the composition of the medium. Different organic and inorganic nitrogenous substances are tested, with and without various carbohydrates, minerals, heavy metals, etc. Antibiotics are complex, rather large molecular weight substances whose synthesis may be extremely difficult. Chloramphenicol is believed to be the first naturally occurring compound which contains a nitro group or which is a derivative of dichloracetic acid. Chloramphenicol can be obtained from the filtrate of a Streptomyces culture by extraction with ethyl acetate. Chloramphenicol is rapidly absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract; significant serum levels are obtained in 30 minutes and peak blood concentrations of 40 to 60 mg/ml are reached in about 2 hours. The drug is no longer detectable in the blood after 12 to 18 hours. Chloramphenicol is marketed in capsules (50,100, 250) for oral use, as an ophthalmic ointment and solution (25 mg in a special buffer to be diluted with distilled water), and an injection for parenteral use. The drug is ordinarily administered by the oral route, but it can be injected intramuscularly or intravenously. The initial oral dose is 3 to 5 mg followed by 0,25 to 0,5 mg every 3 hours. The intravenous dose is 1 mg - every 12 hours.

#### The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

The United Kingdom is situated in the north-west coast of Europe between the Atlantic Ocean in the north and north-west and the North Sea in the west. The

The United Kingdom includes Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

Great Britain, the largest island in Europe, contains England, Scotland and

Wales.

The United Kingdom has an area of 94249 square miles. The capital of the country is London. English is the official language.

The population of the UK is about 60 million people. The population lives mostly in towns, cities, and their suburbs.

The climate of the country is milder than that of Europe. It is warm in winter and it is cool in summer in Great Britain. It rains more often than it snows. The highest mountains are in the north and west of the country.

There are a lot of beautiful lakes and rivers in Great Britain.

There are many universities, colleges, libraries, museums and theatres in the country. The most famous universities are Cambridge University, Oxford University, and Glasgow University.

The UK is a parliamentary monarchy.

The British Parliament consists of two Houses: the House of Lords and the House of Commons. The Prime Minister is the head of the government. The main political parties of Great Britain are the Labour Party, the Liberal Party, the Conservative Party and the Communist Party.

The United Kingdom has some mineral resources. Coal and oil are the most important of them. The United Kingdom is a highly developed industrial country. At the present time the main branches of industry are: ship-building and electronic engineering.

The main industrial centres are Sheffield, Birmingham and Manchester. Agriculture

takes an important sector in economy of the country. The British people grow wheat, fruit, vegetables, oats.

# AMPHOTERICIN B

### HOW SUPPLIED

Tablets: 100 mg Oral suspension: 100 mg/ml Lozenges: 10 mg Injection: 50-mg lyophilized cake

### ACTION

Unknown. Probably acts by binding to sterol in the fungal cell membrane, altering cell permeability and allowing leakage of intracellular components.

# **ONSET, PEAK, DURATION**

Onset is immediate and serum levels peak immediately after I.V. infusion. Onset, peak, and duration are unknown after oral administration.

### **INDICATIONS & DOSAGE**

Systemic fungal infections (histoplasmosis, coccidioidomycosis, blastomycosis, cryptococcosis, disseminated inoniliasis, aspergillosis, phycomycosis), meningitis-

Adults: initially, a test dose of 1 mg in 20 ml of D<sub>5</sub> W infused I.V. over 20 to 30 minutes

may be recommended. If tolerated, daily dosage is then initiated as 0.25 to 0.3 mg/kg daily by slow I.V. infusion (0.1 mg/ml) over 2 to 6 hours. Daily dosage is gradually increased to maximum 1 mg/kg daily If drug is discontinued for I week or more, drug is resumed with initial dose and increase gradually.

Infections of the Gf tract caused by Candida albicans-

Adults: 100 mg P.O. q.i.d. for 2 weeks.

Oral and perioral candidal infections-

Adults: 1 lozenge q.i.d. for 7 to 14 days. Lozenge should dissolve slowly.

# **ADVERSE REACTIONS**

CNS: *headache*, peripheral neuropathy, seizures.

CV: hypotension, cardiac arrhythmias, asystole, hypertension.

**EENT:** hearing loss, tinnitus, transient vertigo, blurred vision, diplopia.

**GI:** *anorexia, weightless, nausea, vomiting, dyspepsia, diarrhea, epigastric pain, cramping,* melena, **hemorrhagic gastroenteritis.** 

**GU:** abnormal renal function with hypokalemia, azotemia, hypostheniiria. renal tubular acidosis, nephrocalcirnosis; with large doses-**permanent renal impairment**, anuria, oliguria.

Hematologic: *normochromic, normocytic anemia,* thrombocytopenia, leukopenia, agranulocytosis, eosino- philia, leukocytosis.

Hepatic: hepatitis, jaundice, acute liver failure.

**Respiratory:** dyspnea, tachypnea, bronchospasm, wheezing.

Skin: maculopapular rash, pruritus (without rash).

**Other:** arthralgia, tissue damage with extravasations, *phlebitis, thrombophlebitis, pain at injection site*, myalgia, *fever, chills, malaise, generalized pain,* flushing, **anaphylactic reactions.** 

# INTERACTIONS

Corticosteroids: enhanced potassium depletion. Monitor serum potassium levels,

*Digitalis glycosides:* increased risk of digitalis toxicity in potassium-depleted patients. Monitor closely.

*Flucytosine:* synergistic effect; may cause increased toxicity of flucytosine. Monitor closely.

*Other nephrotoxic drugs, such as antibiotics or antineoplastic agents:* may cause additive renal toxicity. Administer cautiously.

# **EFFECTS ON DIAGNOSTIC TESTS**

Amphotericin B therapy may increase BUN, serum creatinine, alkaline phosphatase, and bilirubin levels. The drug

may also cause hypokalemia and hypomagnesemia and may decrease WBC, RBC, and platelet counts.

# CONTRAINDICATIONS

Contraindicated in patients with hypersensitivity to the drug.

# NURSING CONSIDERATIONS

- Use cautiously in patients with impaired renal function.

Alert: To reduce severe adverse reactions, be aware that the patient may receive premedication with antipyretics, antihistamines, antiemetics, or small doses of corticosteroids; addition of phosphate buffer and heparin to the solution; and alternate-day schedule. For severe reactions, discontinue drug and notify doctor.

- Monitor fluid intake and output; report change m urine appearance or volume. Monitor BUN and serum creatinine (or creatinine clearance) at least weekly. Kidney damage is typically reversible if drug is stopped at first sign of dysfunction.

- Obtain liver and renal function studies weekly, if ordered. Drug may be stopped if alkaline phosphatase or bilirubin levels increase. If BUN exceeds 40 mg/100 ml, or if serum creatinine exceeds 3 mg/100 ml, doctor may reduce or stop drug until renal function improves. Monitor CBC weekly.

- Monitor potassium levels closely, and report signs of hypokalemia. Cheek calcium and magnesium levels twice weekly, as ordered.

- I.V. use: Be prepared to give initial test dose as prescribed. Monitor the patient's pulse, respiratory rate, temperature, and blood pressure for at least 4 hours.

- Use an infusion pump and in-line filter with mean pore diameter larger than 1 micron. Rapid infusion may cause cardiovascular collapse.

- Choose I.V. sites in distal veins. If veins become thrombosed, alternate administration sites.

-Monitor vital signs every 30 minutes; fever, shaking chills, and hypotension may appear 1 to 2 hours after start of I.V. infusion and should subside within 4 hours of stopping drug.

- Be aware that reconstituted solution is stable for 1 week under refrigeration or 24 hours at room temperature. It has 8-hour stability in room light.

- Give antibiotics separately; don't mix or piggyback them with amphotericin B.

- Know that amphotericin B seems to be compatible with limited amounts of heparin sodium, hydrocortisone sodium succinate, and methylprednisolone sodium succinate.

- Store the dry form at  $2^{\circ}$  to  $8^{\circ}$  C (35.6° to 46.4° F). Protect from light. Reconstitute with 10 ml of sterile water only.

To avoid precipitation, do not mix with solutions containing sodium chloride, other electrolytes, or bacteriostatic agents (such as benzyl alcohol). Do not use if solution contains precipitate or foreign matter.

### **PATIENT TEACHING**

-Warn the patient of possible discomfort at I.V. site and of other potential adverse reactions. Instruct the patient to report signs and symptoms of hypersensitivity immediately.

- Inform patient that therapy may take several months. Stress importance of compliance and recommended follow- up.

# NOTES

- 1. permeability ўтказувчанлик проницаемость
- 2. seizures хуруж приступ

3. jaundice – сариқ касал – желтуха

4. to reduce – пасайтирмоқ – снижать

5. precipitation – чўкма – осадок

### LESSON 26

S: London.

**L:** Interview.

R: Cardiac Glycosides (TB, p. 276). Ketocanozole (DA, p. 14).

#### London

London is the capital of Great Britain. It is an old city with two thousand years history.

London is situated upon both banks of the Thames. There are 17 bridges across the river.

The population of London is about 9 million people.

London has got three parts: the City of London, the West End, and the East End.

The City of London is the oldest part of London. You can see narrow streets and pavements there. There are many offices, firms and banks in this part of London. The City of London is the financial center of the United Kingdom.

The West End is the center of London. There are many sights in the West End. They are, for example, the Houses of Parliament with Big Ben. Big Ben is the biggest clock bell in Britain.

The other interesting place is Westminster Abbey, which was founded in 1050. It is situated in the center of London. Many Englishmen were buried in the Abbey – Newton, Darwin and others.

The official London residence of the Queen is Buckingham Palace. It was built in the  $18^{th}$  century.

There are many nice squares in London. Trafalgar Square is one of them and it is in the center of the West End. You can see a statue of Lord Nelson in the middle of this square.

There are many museums, libraries and galleries in London. The Tate Gallery is one of the well-known galleries in London. Henry Tate was a sugar manufacturer. He was fond of painting and collected many pictures.

The British Museum is a very interesting place in London. It was founded in 1753. The library of this museum has a lot of books.

The East End of London is the district for the working people. There are many factories, workshops there.

There is a tube (an underground) in London.

Some people say that the City is the money of London, the West End is the goods of London, the East End is the hands of London.

### CARDIAC GLYCOSIDES

Cardiac glycosides include crude drugs and their preparations which possess cardiotonic properties by virtue of their glycosidal content. The important drugs are: Digitalis, Strophanthus, their preparations, and purified Glycosides obtained from them. Digitalis has been the subject of long investigation. The constituents which are now recognized as being of the greatest importance as cardiovascular agents are digitoxin, gitoxin, digoxin and lantoside. Digitoxin is the most active principle. Other constituents of digitalis are digitoflavin, digitophyllin, etc. The chief therapeutic use for digitalis is in the treatment of congestive heart failure. It is of value regardless of whether the failure is predominantly of the right or left side of the heart. The type of rhythm exhibited by the decompensated heart is secondary in importance, and digitalis exerts its salutary effects on the failing heart with normal sinus rhythm as well as on the failing heart exhibiting ventricular fibrillation. The mechanism by which digitalis and all allied cardiac glycosides exert beneficial effects on the failing heart is identical, namely, a direct cardiotonic action on the myocardium to increase the force of contraction and to increase cardiac tone. Slowing of the cardiac rate occurs only when the rate was originally rapid due to the failure. The signs and symptoms of heart failure are in large measure abolished by digitalis, but bed rest, sedatives, and often diuretics and restriction of fluid intake may be required to obtain best results. Two types of digitalis dosage are recognized, initial dose for digitalization, and maintenance dose for chronic therapy. Digitalization is usually complete when the patient has ingested the equivalent of a total of 1,2 gm of powdered digitalis in a period of 48 to 96 hours. This amount can be divided into several equal daily doses, and the total daily dose is usually divided into two or three equal amounts. By maintenance dose is meant that daily dose which will give optimal digitalis effects and replace the glycoside which is constantly being destroyed or excreted. Optimal effects can be obtained without toxic effects, and the optimal dose is not necessarily the largest tolerated dose.

#### **LESSON 27**

S: The USA.L: Oriental Contributions and Discoveries.R: Chemical Elements of Living Matter (TB, p.282).W: Report writing.

#### **The United States of America**

The USA is one of the largest countries in the world. It is situated in the central part of the North American continent. The area of the USA is over nine million square kilometers. It is washed by the Pacific Ocean and by the Atlantic Ocean.

The population of the United States is nearly 250 million people. Most of the people live in towns.

People of different nationalities live in the USA. The official language of the country is English.

The capital of the country is Washington. It was named in honour of the first President, George Washington.

As the USA is a large country, the climate is different in different regions of the country. For example, the Pacific coast is a region of mild winters and warm, dry summers, but the eastern continental region is watered with rainfall.

There are many mountains in the USA. The main river of the country is the Mississippi.

There are many big cities in the country. They are Washington (the capital of the country), New York (financial and business center), Boston (there are three universities in it), Chicago (one of the biggest industrial cities in the USA), San Francisco, Los Angeles, Philadelphia, Detroit (one of the biggest centers of the automobile industry), and Hollywood (the center of the US film business).

The USA has an Academy of Sciences. There are many scientific institutions, museums, libraries, theatres and other interesting places in the country.

The USA is a highly developed industrial country. The USA is rich in mineral resources, such as aluminum, salt, zinc, copper, coal, natural gas, gold, silver and others. Such industries as machine building, shipbuilding are highly developed in the country.

American agriculture produces a lot of products, grain, fruit, and vegetables.

The USA is a federal republic, consisting of fifty states. Each of their states has its own government.

Congress is the American parliament, which consists of two chambers.

The president is the head of the state and the government. He is elected for four years.

There are two main political parties in the USA. They are Democratic Party (it was organized in the 1820 s), and the Republican Party (it was organized in the 1850 s).

#### CHEMICAL ELEMENTS OF LIVING MATTER

Living matter contains approximately one-third of the elements of the Mendeleyev Periodic Table. Only hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen and iodine are found in higher concentrations in the human body than in the earth's crust. Six other elements are found in roughly the same proportions: oxygen, phosphorus, sulphur, chlorine, potassium and calcium. Certain organisms may accumulate considerable amounts of elements that do not normally occur in the human body. Apart from hydrogen, oxygen is the element present in the human body in the greatest amount comprising about 65% of the total (by weight) amount. Most amount of oxygen is combined with hydrogen as water. It is generally recognized that the primeval life forms developed in the waters of the earth and the evolution of animals progressed much in the sea. The heritage of our remote origins is still contained within us — the most abundant compound constituting the human body is water, which contributes 45% to 75% by weight. The exact amount depends principally on

age, sex and build: relatively, infants have more than adults, men more than women. There may also be considerable differences between healthy and ill people and the water content of the body may be affected by drug. The next most common element is carbon, which accounts for about one-half of the body weight of tissues. The unique nature of living matter is due to its organic constituents — that is compounds based on a carbon chain. There are important inorganic constituents of the body, in addition to water. Sodium, potassium, chlorine are present as the ions, and so is part of the calcium, magnesium, iodine and bromine. The total body sodium in young adult is about 58 mmol/kg (1,3 g/kg). The normal recommended intake of NaCI is 1 g per kg of water. Most western European and American diets contain 6-8 g of NaCI per day, which, in a temperate climate, is greatly in excess of requirements. The total body potassium in young adult man is about 50 mmol/kg (1,9 g/kg). It is somewhat less in women and declines slightly with advanced age. An adult man has about 16,7 mmol/kg (400 mg/kg) of magnesium in his body, about half of which is present in bones. The concentration of magnesium in cells is about 7,5 mmol/l; about 1/3 of this is protein-bound. Other important ions occurring in living matter, apart from those formed from organic acids and bases, are bicarbonate, ammonium, phosphate and sulphate. The long skeleton and the teeth contain lithium fluoride as well. Additional important inorganic compounds include carbon dioxide and oxygen. Most of nitrogen, sulphur and iodine and the heavy metals are incorporated into or linked to organic molecules. About one-tenth of the phosphorus is combined with organic compounds.

#### **LESSON 28**

S: Washington.R: Accretropin (DA, p.24).L: What is Networking?

#### Washington

Washington is the capital of the United States of America. The city was named after the first President George Washington. The population of the city is nearly three million people.

The Capitol is the centre of the city. It is situated on Capitol Hill, which is the highest place in the city. The Capitol is the seat of Congress. Congress consists of two chambers; the Senate and the House of Representatives.

The White House is the place where the President of the USA lives and works. It is the official residence of the USA presidents. This house was first occupied in 1800. George Washington died in 1799 and he didn't live in that house. John Adams was the first President who lived in that house. The White House has 132 rooms.

There is the Pentagon in Washington. It is a building and it was built between 1941 -1943. Now it is the US military centre. A lot of people work there. There are many beautiful parks and gardens in Washington. It is difficult to find a park or a square without

a monument or a memorial. The Lincoln Memorial and Washington Monument are the most famous and nice ones.

There are many libraries, museums, art galleries in the city, for example, the National Gallery of Art. It was opened in 1941. It has a lot of art collections by the great masters from the 14-th to the 19-th centuries. It is one of the finest picture galleries in America. The NASA Museum is devoted to the US achievements in the exploration of space.

Washington is a city almost without industry.

### ACCRETROPIN (SOMATROPIN RDNA ORIGINAL)

Company: Cangene Corp

**Approval Status:** Approved January 2008 **Treatment for:** growth failure in pediatrics **Areas:** Diabetes / Endocrinology; Pediatrics

### **General Information**

**Accretropin** is a sustained release formulation of recombinant human growth hormone product. This protein is produced by recombinant DNA technology during fermentation in E. coli, yielding a protein containing 192 amino acids. The N-terminal amino acid, methionine, is later removed to yield a protein that is chemically and physic chemically identical to pituitary derived human growth hormone, consisting of 191 amino acids in a single polypeptide chain.

Accretropin is specifically indicated for the treatment of pediatric patients who have growth failure due to an inadequate secretion of normal endogenous growth hormone and for the treatment of short stature associated with Turner Syndrome in pediatric patients whose epiphyses are not closed.

Accretropin is supplied as a solution designed for subcutaneous administration. The recommended initial dose of the drug is as follows.

#### **Growth Hormone Deficiency**

The recommended weekly dose is 0.18 mg/kg body weight to 0.3 mg/kg (0.90 IU/kg) body weight. The dose should be divided into equal daily doses given 6 or 7 times per week subcutaneously.

### **Turner Syndrome**

The recommended weekly dose is 0.36 mg/kg of body weight. The dose should be divided into equal daily doses given 6 or 7 times per week subcutaneously.

Failure of Accretropin to increase growth rate, particularly during the first year of therapy, should prompt assessment of compliance and evaluation of other causes of growth failure such as hypothyroidism, under-nutrition and advanced bone age.

### **Growth Hormone Deficiency**

This single-arm, open-label, multicenter trial enrolled 44 pediatric subjects who were treated for up to 3 years with an Accretropin dose of 0.03 to 0.05 mg/kg/day (0.18 to 0.30 mg/kg/week) subcutaneously. Height SD score calculated relative to population of

normally growing children increased on Accretropin treatment from -3.04 at baseline to - 2.46 at one year, -2.12 at two years, and -1.78 at three years.

# Turner Syndrome

This single-arm, open-label, single-center trial enrolled 37 subjects who received an Accretropin dose of 0.06 mg/kg/day subcutaneously (0.36 mg/kg/week). Height SD score calculated relative to population of Turner Syndrome patients increased on Accretropin treatment from -3.17 at baseline to -2.67 at one year, -2.43 at two years, and -2.28 at three years.

# **Side Effects**

Adverse events associated with the use of Accretropin for growth hormone deficiency may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- injection site reactions
- nausea
- headache
- fatigue
- scoliosis

Adverse events associated with the use of Accretropin for Turner Syndrome may include, but are not limited to, the following:

• injection site reactions, including erythema, edema, pain, pruritis

# **Mechanism of Action**

Accretropin is a sustained release formulation of recombinant human growth hormone product. This protein is produced by recombinant DNA technology during fermentation in E. coli, yielding a protein containing 192 amino acids. The N-terminal amino acid, methionine, is later removed to yield a protein that is chemically and physic chemically identical to pituitary derived human growth hormone, consisting of 191 amino acids in a single polypeptide chain.

# NOTES

- 1. growth failure ўсишнинг секинлашуви задержка роста
- 2. pituitary шиллиқ слизистый
- 3. subcutaneous administration тери остига юбориш подкожное применение
- 4. assessment of compliance розилик олиш получить согласие
- 5. under nutrition озука етишмовчилиги нехватка питания
- 6. single arm бир марталик одноразовый
- 7. open-label очик кўрсатмали безуказательный
- 8. multicenter кўп мақсадли многоцелевой

# **LESSON 29**

#### Mid-term

#### **LESSON 30**

S: Higher Educational Establishments of GB.
R: Vitamins (TB, p.287).
L: Job Satisfaction.
Benzamycin (DA, p.26)

#### Higher educational establishments of Great Britain

The structure of higher education in Great Britain is very complex. Five types of institutions – 45 universities, teachers` training colleges, ten colleges of advanced technology, technical colleges and art colleges – are the main sources of full-time higher education. There is also a small number of specialized colleges such as the College of Aeronautics and the National College of Agricultural Engineering.

A university consists of a number of faculties: theology, medicine, arts, philosophy, law, music, natural sciences, economics, engineering, agriculture, commerce and others. The universities grant their own degrees. The normal duration of a first degree course is three years, at the end a bachelor degree is awarded on the results of examinations. B.A. or B.Sc. stands for Bachelor of Arts or of Science. A master degree is usually awarded after a further year or two years study. M.A. or M.Sc. denotes Master of Arts or Master of Science. The highest degree is the doctor of Philosophy awarded for research and the submission of theses. A person studying for a degree at a British University is called an undergraduate; one who has taken a degree is called a graduate.

The two oldest universities in England are Oxford and Cambridge. These date from the Middle Ages. Each consists of largely self-governing, residential colleges. The teaching is based on the tutorial system as well as lectures. Each student has a tutor, who requires him to write essays and papers on the subjects he is studying and give them to him regularly about once a fortnight for correction and discussion. Oxford and Cambridge have a special role in England as seminaries of the ruling class. Selection of students is mainly in the hands of independent colleges having special ties with the public schools. The child of wealthy parents goes from private preparatory school to public school, from which a road leads to the universities, particularly Oxford and Cambridge. The whole system operates with very little public control, though some children from state schools are admitted. But the cost of education is so high that not many can afford entering these universities.

Newton, Byron, Darwin, Rutherford and many other scientists and writers were educated at Cambridge.

With the advance of industrialization of the 19<sup>th</sup> century and the growth of manufacture, technicians and scientists were needed. The older universities did not

produce them. Therefore, science classes were set up in industrial centres and they developed into either technical colleges or the "Modern Universities" (London, Manchester, Birmingham, Leeds, Sheffield, etc.). They were based more on the mass lecture system than were Oxford and Cambridge. These modern universities were built generally in the middle of the large industrial towns, either in light stone which quickly turned grey or in red brick. Thus the term "redbrick universities" arose.

Every university autonomous and responsible only to its governing body. The regulations differ from university to university. While there are similarities between the "redbrick universities", they all differ greatly from Oxford and Cambridge.

#### VITAMINS

In addition to carbohydrates, fats, proteins, mineral salts, and water, it is essential that the food of man and animals contain small amounts of organic substances called vitamins. If anyone of some fifteen or more of these compounds is lacking in the diet, there occurs eventually a breakdown of the normal metabolic processes that results in symptoms of malnutrition that are classed as the deficiency diseases. The vitamins are unlike each other in chemical composition and their function in nature. They are alike only in that they cannot be synthesized in the tissues of animals. The functions they perform fall into two categories, the maintenance of normal structural and of normal metabolic functions. For example, vitamin A is essential for the maintenance of normal epithelial tissue; vitamin D functions in the absorption of normal bone salts for the formation and growth of a bony structure. Certain vitamins of the water soluble group, among them thiamine, etc., are known to be essential constituents of the respiratory enzymes that are required in the utilization of energy from oxidative catabolism of sugars. Vitamin A is an unsaturated cyclic alcohol. It is synthesized by at least three separate processes. It has been concentrated arid isolated from the non-saponifiable fraction of animal fats and fish liver oils. The vitamin is present in fish oils, both in the free alcohol and in the ester form. The source of all vitamin A is in the carotenoid pigments, the yellowcoloured compounds occurring in all chlorophyll-containing plants. In pure form it is a pale yellow oil, soluble in fat solvents, having an ultra-violet absorption spectrum. The ester forms of the vitamin have been found to possess greater stability than the free alcohol.

#### BENZAMYCIN (Erythromycin 3%-benzoyl peroxide 5% topical gel)

**Company:** Dermik Laboratories **Approval Status:** Approved November 2000 **Treatment for:** Acne vulgaris

Benzamycin is a combination of two active ingredients, benzoic peroxide and

erythromycin, which has proven effective in stopping acne-causing bacteria and reducing acne infection. Erythromycin is an antibiotic produced from a strain of *Saccharopolyspora erythraea*, whereas benzoic peroxide is an antibacterial and keratolytic agent (causes the break down of keratin).

The term "acne vulgaris" refers to the more common form of acne, consisting of noninflammatory and mildly inflammatory lesions. The more severe form of acne is characterized by the presence of nodules. Nearly 17 million people in the United States have acne, making it the most common skin disease. Although acne is not a serious health threat, severe acne can lead to disfiguring, permanent scarring, which can be upsetting for people who suffer from the disorder.

# Side Effects

Adverse reactions reported occasionally or associated with the use of Benzamycin Topical Gel include the following:

- Dryness
- Urticarial reaction (hives, itching)
- Peeling
- Burning sensation
- Inflammation of the face, eyes, and nose
- Skin discoloration
- Oiliness
- Tenderness of the skin

# **Mechanism of Action**

Erythromycin inhibits protein synthesis in susceptible organisms by reversibly binding to 50 S ribosomal subunits, thereby inhibiting translocation of aminoacyl transfer-RNA and inhibiting polypeptide synthesis. Antagonism has been demonstrated in vitro between erythromycin, lincomycin, chloramphenicol, and clindamycin.

The exact mechanism by which erythromcyin reduces lesions of acne vulgaris is not fully known; however, the effect appears to be due in part to the antibacterial activity of the drug.

Benzoyl peroxide has a keratolytic and desquamative effect which may also contribute to its efficacy. Benzoyl peroxide has been shown to be absorbed by the skin where it is converted to benzoic acid.

# NOTES

- 1. acne infection хуснбузар инфекцияси инфекция угрей
- 2. non-inflammatory яллиғланишсиз без воспаления
- 3. nodules тугунлар узелки
- 4. disfiguring ўсишдаги сезиларли етишмовчилик -
- 5. permanent scarring яранинг узок вакт битиши долговременное рубцевание
- 6. peeling терининг пўст ташлаши отшелушивание кожи
- 7. oiliness ёғлилик жирность
- 8. tenderness of the skin терининг юпқалашуви истончение кожи

### **LESSON 31**

S: Higher Educational System of Uzbekistan.R: Vitamin B1 (TB, p.291).L: Earning academic degrees.Dostinex Tablets (DA, p.29)

#### Educational system in Uzbekistan

After the independence of the republic of Uzbekistan, the Cabinet of Ministers decreed the creation of a special government committee with the purpose of reforming the educational system, to introduce radical changes in the process of specialists` preparation. The corresponding Ministries and the Departments, scientists and specialists have carried out significant work. As a result, the National programme for the preparation of specialists and a new law on education were formed.

The **continuous education** system forms the general link of the public education. In providing the continuous education with the state educational standards and appropriate curriculum, an attention must be paid to correspondence with the world standards and be created on the basis of high spirituality.

That is why it makes since to create comprehensive programmes such as pre-school, primary, general and extracurricular education.

- 1. <u>Pre-school education</u> includes children from 3 to 6-7 years of age. It is held in the family, kindergarten and other educational institutes.
- 2. <u>Primary education</u> includes from 1 to 4 grades and begins from 6-7 years of age.
- 3. <u>General secondary education</u>. Pupils are educated from forms 5 up to 9.

An attention must be paid to the fact that the comprehensive school is compulsory for everybody. We must teach the basis of general knowledge and create formation and broadening of children's world outlook.

- 4. <u>Trade and vocational education</u>. Academic lyceums, colleges and vocational secondary schools (education lasts for 3 years).
- 5. <u>Higher education</u>. As a rule, it begins from 18-19 and lasts at least 4 years. Higher education is divided into 2 stages: Baccalaureate and Magistracy.

**Baccalaureate** – the first higher education stage. Education for Bachelor`s degree lasts at least 4 years and finishes with getting the diploma and acquiring profession.

<u>Magistracy</u> – the higher education in certain profession, which lasts 2 years on the basis of baccalaureate. The qualifying certification, defending a thesis is the final stage of education.

As the same time, we must introduce one more stage, completing the official indissoluble educational system. This stage is divided into postgraduate studies and Doctorate.

<u>Postgraduate study</u>. The education lasts 3 years on the basis of magistracy. The goal of postgraduate studies is the formation of highly qualified scientific-pedagogical

personnel. Postgraduate study is finished after academic and qualifying examinations, and defending a thesis. According to the results, the scientific degree "Doctor" is awarded.

<u>**Doctorate**</u> – lasts 3 ears on the basis of a scientific degree and is completed with defending thesis. In other words, in this sphere the former order is preserved.

Besides that, we should pay attention to an additional education in the new system – the issues of retraining and upgrading qualification.

## VITAMIN B1, (THIAMINUM BROMATUM)

It is a white crystalline powder with a slightly yellow colour and specific odour. Vitamin B1, is readily soluble in water, methyl alcohol and insoluble in ether. Melting point of thiaminum bromatum is  $210-215^{\circ}$ . It is easily destroyed in neutral and alkaline solutions and stable in acid. Thiaminum bromatum is a synthetic preparation which fully corresponds to natural vitamin B1 In nature it is contained in yeast, in brown bread and other products. Man and most animals are incapable to manufacture B1 and one receives it with food. It is stored to a considerable extent especially by the liver and kidneys. In spite of the fact that vitamin B1 is present in many food products, the requirements of the organism in it are not always satisfied. Vitamin B1 is essential for human nutrition. It is connected with carbohydrate metabolism. The deficiency of vitamin B1, may lead to the accumulation of lactose in the tissues and this may cause polyneuritis and decom pensation of candio-vascular action. The lack of vitamin B1 in food leads to a serious disease — beri - beri. Minimum daily requirement of this vitamin for children till 7 years is 1 mg, for adults— 2 mg and for pregnant women — 2,5 - 3 mg.

# **DOSTINEX TABLETS** (cabergoline tablets)

**Company:** Pharmacia & Upjohn **Approval Status:** Approved January 1997 **Treatment for:** hyperprolactinemic disorders **Areas:** Diabetes / Endocrinology

#### **General Information**

Dostinex has been approved for the treatment of hyperprolactinemic disorders, either idiopathic or due to pituitary adenomas (tumors).

# **Clinical Results**

In a clinical trial involving approximately 450 subjects, Dostinex was compared with bromocriptine in treating hyperporlactinemia. In the eight-week, double blind trial, prolactin levels returned to normal in 77% of subjects treated with Dostinex (0.5mg twice weekly) compared to 59% of those treated with bromocriptine (2.5 mg twice-daily). Restoration of menses occurred in 77% of women treated with Dostinex, compared to 70% of those treated with bromocriptine.

Among subjects with galactorrhea (excessive breast milk discharge), the symptom disappeared in 73% of those treated with Dostinex, compared to 56% of 231 subjects taking bromocriptine.

## **Side Effects**

Clinical studies also showed the safety profile of Dostinex compares favorably to bromocriptine. Two percent of 221 subjects taking Dostinex discontinued treatment due to side effects during the eight-week study, versus six percent of 231 subjects taking bromocriptine.

Nausea is the most common side effect of both drugs. During the eight-week, doubleblinded portion of the trial, 29% of subjects experienced nausea with Dostinex compared with 43% of those taking bromocriptine.

Dostinex is contraindicated in subjects with uncontrolled hypertension or known hypersensitivity to ergot derivatives.

## **Additional Information**

Hyperprolactinemia is usually caused by a benign tumor on the pituitary gland that results in excess production of prolactin, the hormone that controls lactation. Doctors treat from 70,000 to 100,000 patients with the condition each year, the vast majority of whom are women. It most commonly affects women between the ages of 20 to 50 and can cause cessation of menstruation, excessive milk discharge and infertility. In men, the condition can cause decreased libido and impotence.

NOTES

- 1. tumors ўсимталар опухоли
- 2. ergot derivatives шоҳкуя ҳосилалари производные спорыньи
- 3. cessation тўхташ прекращение
- 4. infertility пуштсизлик бесплодие

# LESSON 32

**S:** Public Health Service in Uzbekistan.

**R:** Classification of Plants (TB, p.298).

**L:** The Art of Public Speech.

W: Rubric writing.

# Public Health Service in Uzbekistan

The protection of the population's health is a primary duty of the State now. From the very first days the State assumed full responsibility for the protection of the people's health. In the first legislative acts, the Government mapped out health and sanitary measures, aimed first of all at preventing the development of diseases. Measures were outlined for improving the sanitary and hygienic conditions of population, for protecting the soil, water and air against pollution, with highly qualified medical care free of charge. The Government of Uzbekistan steps were taken to establish a State system for the protection of mother and child. Obstetrical and gynecological establishments and curative and prophylactic establishments for children were brought into existence.

The expanding network of establishments for maternal and child health and welfare required more medical staff: nurses, children's nurses for crèches, midwives, obstetrician-gynecologists and pediatricians, who besides providing treatment had to conduct extensive prophylactic and health- educational work among women.

Sanitary education greatly helps the aim of prophylactics. Special Institutions, Homes of Sanitary Education, controlled by the Public Health Service elaborate problems of organization of sanitary education.

Every citizen has the right to a sick-leave pay at the Trade Union expense from the day he falls ill to the moment of his recovery.

The Health Service in Uzbekistan has many First Aid Stations with thousands of well-equipped modern ambulances and highly qualified ambulance doctors.

The main principles of Public Health of Uzbekistan are the prevention of diseases, and the extension of the life-span of people.

The people of Uzbekistan may restore their health in different sanatoriums and resthouses.

## **CLASSIFICATION OF PLANTS**

There are four important different groups of plants. Thallus plants, or Thallophytes, are the lowest and simplest of all plants. The group includes the one-celled bacteria, the algae, and the fungi, like the molds that are often seen growing on bread and cheese. Bacteria can only be seen with the microscope, but some of the seaweeds are hundreds of feet long. Another group of relatively simple plants includes the mosses, lichens and liverworts that are found in forests. Moss Plants, or Bryophytes, have no true roots or stems. Instead of leaves they have green, leaflike scales. -263- Most plants belonging to this division are quite small. A third group of plants includes the fern, quillworts, and club mosses. They are Femlike Plants or Pteridophytes. These plants have neither flowers nor seeds, but they are divided into distinct parts, including roots, stems and leaves. Most of the plants we know belong to the group of plants. These are the only plants that have flowers and reproduce by fertilization with pollen. Such plants include our common grasses, vegetables, most trees, shrubs, flowers and many others.

#### LESSON 33

S: The Pharmaceutical Industry of Uzbekistan.
R: Duexis (DA, p.30).
W: Essay.
L: Interview with a Freelance.
W: Letter of Certificate.

# PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY IN UZBEKISTAN

Pharmaceutical industry is a development priority of ever-increasing significance in Uzbekistan.

Uzbekistan has certain comparative advantages, which may be envisaged in the mediumterm and long-term development strategy of the pharmaceutical industry. The competitive advantages of the domestic pharmaceutical industry, which concurrently requires development assistance, are as follows:

- Availability of research base and domestic experience of manufacturing substances and medications;

- Existence of research institutions involved in development of medical drugs, chemistry, genetics, etc., the efforts, which require major coordination, development base of clinical testing and reinforcement of international cooperation;

- Availability of research staff, capable of research work for development of new medical drugs as well as human resources training system, which could also be involved in research efforts;

- Relatively low cost of development of new medications because of low costs, compared to developed countries, main factors of their production.

Development of pharmaceutical industry enables Uzbekistan to address a number of vitalsocial objectives related to public health.

The pharmaceutical sector of Uzbekistan has set the goal for nearest future – provision of modern highly-effective medical drugs to the households and health institutions, which must be implemented based on sectoral development strategy.

1. Technological modernization of the pharmaceutical sector of Uzbekistan by setting up production of innovative medical drugs;

2. Protection of the domestic market from unfair competition and providing equal market access for domestic and foreign manufacturers;

3. Improvement of quality control of medical drugs including actions to remove redundant administrative barriers in the registration of domestically manufactured drugs;

4. Training the highly-skilled workers for development and production of pharmaceutical products according to the international standards.

The pharmaceutical market of Uzbekistan recently has demonstrated impressive trends: average annual growth rate was approximately 25% in the last two years.

The mechanism of cooperation of specialized institutions of the Academy of Sciences and the Ministry of Health with the pharmaceutical companies is being developed. To this end, Uzfarmsanoat SJSC is co-financing innovative projects to set up new technologies for production of medical drugs. Serial production of 35 medical drugs has been organized based on mutual cooperation at the experimental bases of academic and sectoral institutions in the last 3 years.

To this end, the concern is actively making business and research contracts to develop and

start manufacturing new competitive medical drugs. Close collaboration is underway with the Academy of Sciences, Uzkimyosanoat SJSC, Ministry of Health, specialized departments of the Ministry of Higher and Secondary Special Education to start the production of medical drugs and introduction of new original drugs. It is planned to organize production of 44 medical substances at the experimental bases of research institutions for production of finished medical drugs including 26 original drugs.

The list of main medical drugs includes347 drugs including 136 (or 39.1%) produced by domestic companies. Domestic manufacturers have got registered 130 medical drugs in 11 non-CIS and CIS countries (Afghanistan, Azerbaijan, Armenia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and the Ukraine). Upon expansion of manufacturing base of research institutions and starting production of substances with consideration for mineral resources and industrial potential, production of a wide range of substances and components for medical drugs of animal and plant origin as well as based on inorganic, mineral, synthetic materials, production of radiopharmaceutical preparations and blood products can be arranged in Uzbekistan.

# **DUEXIS** (Ibuprofen and famotidine)

Company: Horizon Pharma

Approval Status: Approved April 2011

**Treatment for:** relief of rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis and prevention of gastric ulcers

Areas: <u>Gastrointestinal</u>; <u>Musculoskeletal</u>; <u>Rheumatology</u>

# **General Information**

**Duexis** is a proprietary formulation of the non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) ibuprofen, combined with the potent H2 receptor antagonist famotidine, in a single pill. It was formulated to provide pain relief while reducing stomach acidity during the peak time of risk for ulceration.

Duexis is specifically indicated for the relief of signs and symptoms of rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis and to decrease the risk of developing upper gastrointestinal ulcers in patients who are taking ibuprofen for those indications.

Duexis is supplied as a tablet for oral administration. The recommended dose is 800 mg/26.6 mg ((ibuprofen/famotidine) as a single tablet administered orally three times per day. The tablets should be swallowed whole, and should not be cut to supply a lower dose. **Clinical Results** 

# FDA Approval

The FDA approval of Duexis was based on two multicenter, double-blind, activecontrolled, randomized 24-week studies (Studies 301 and 303). A total of 1533 subjects were enrolled; all subjects were expected to require daily administration of an NSAID for at least the coming six months for conditions such as the following: osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, chronic low back pain, chronic regional pain syndrome, and chronic soft tissue pain. The subjects received either Duexis or ibuprofen (800 mg) three times a day for 24 consecutive weeks. In both trials, Duexis was associated with a statistically significantly reduction in the risk of developing upper gastrointestinal ulcers compared to taking ibuprofen only during the six month study period. Two analyses for each endpoint were conducted. In analysis one, patients who terminated early, without an endoscopic evaluation within 14 days of their last dose of study drug, were classified as not having an ulcer. In analysis two, those patients were classified as having an ulcer. Efficacy was based on the overall incidence rates of subjects who developed at least one upper gastrointestinal ulcer (primary endpoint) or gastric ulcer (secondary endpoint). The results are as follows:

# <u>Study 301</u>

Primary endpoint: Analysis 1: Duexis- 10.5% vs. Ibuprofen - 20.0% (p0.002); Analysis 2: Duexis- 22.9% vs. Ibuprofen 32.1% (p0.020). <u>Secondary endpoint:</u> Analysis 1: Duexis- 9.7% vs. Ibuprofen - 17.9% (0.005); Analysis 2: Duexis- 22.4% vs. Ibuprofen 30.0% (p0.052).

# **Study 303**

<u>Primary endpoint:</u> Analysis 1: Duexis- 8.7% vs. Ibuprofen - 17.6% (p0.0004); Analysis 2: Duexis- 17.4% vs. Ibuprofen- 31.0% (p<0.0001). <u>Secondary endpoint:</u> Analysis 1: Duexis- 10.1% vs. Ibuprofen - 21.3% (p<0.0001); Analysis 2: Duexis- 18.6% vs. Ibuprofen 34.3% (<0.0001).

# **Side Effects**

Adverse events associated with the use of Duexis may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- nausea
- diarrhea
- constipation
- upper abdominal pain
- headache

# Mechanism of Action

Duexis is a proprietary formulation of the non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) ibuprofen, combined with the potent H2 receptor antagonist famotidine, in a single pill. It was formulated to provide pain relief while reducing stomach acidity during the peak time of risk for ulceration. Ibuprofen possesses analgesic and antipyretic activities. Its mode of action, like that of other NSAIDs, is not completely understood, but may be related to prostaglandin synthetase inhibition. Famotidine is a competitive inhibitor of histamine H2-receptors. The primary clinically important pharmacologic activity of famotidine is inhibition of gastric secretion.

# NOTES

- 1. pain relief оғриқ белгиси характер боли
- 2. stomach acidity ошкозон шираси желудочная кислотность
- 3. be swallowed whole бутунлигича ютиш глотать целиком

- 4. lower dose майда доза мелкая доза
- 5. soft tissue юмшоқ тўқима мягкая ткань
- 6. endoscopic evaluation ошкозон йўллари текшируви осмотр желудочно-

кишечного тракта

7. endpoint – чегара – граница

8. constipation – қабзият – запор

9. gastric secretion – ошкозонда шира ажралиши – желудочная секреция

# **LESSON 34**

## **Review.**

**S:** The Pharmaceutical Industry of the UK.

**R:** Aspirin (TB, p.302).

W: Summary.

## PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

The pharmaceutical industry in the United Kingdom directly employs around 72,000 people. The Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) is the UK government agency which is responsible for ensuring that medicines and medical devices work and are acceptably safe. The British pharmaceutical sector enters the top 3 leading industrial sectors in the frame of the whole economy, which export stably exceeds import over the past 25 years. As to the number of employed (more than 73 thou men), the sector takes the 6 place among the leading British industrial fields.

pharmaceutical field of Great Britain is dynamic and fast The growing. Great Britain takes the 2 place following after the USA by the total volume of the occupied share in market, exceeding all European states. Interests of the British pharmaceutical branch are presented by the Association of the British Pharmaceutical Industry. The Association represents the interests of the most of producers and suppliers of medicines at National Health Service. the Care One of the highly important questions for the government of the state is to preserve a status of Great Britain to be advantageous for investments into the pharmaceutical sector. Due to thus condition the state creates all necessary terms for development of R&D in the pharmaceutical sector. The pharmaceutical companies of Great Britain share a quarter of all expenses of the state in the R&D area. At least 20% of known medicines in the world were produced in Great Britain. 12 in 25 widely used medicines in the world, as prescription drugs in Great Britain, are produced within the state. A registration of medicines in Great Britain is put into effect by a specialized agency the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) in accordance with the EU directives.

# LESSON 35 Revision

# LESSON 36

Final lesson. Review

# **II. SELF-STUDY THEMES**

N⁰	Themes:	Hours	Competencies
1	Information and security	2	Speaking and writing
2	Studying with multiple sources	2	Reading and writing
3	On-line etiquette	2	Listening and writing
4	Learning strategies	3	Speaking and writing
5	Service management	2	Speaking and writing
6	Finance management	2	Reading and writing
7	Career responsibility	2	Listening and writing
8	Professional development	3	Speaking and writing

# I. GLOSSARY

Term	Definition
Ability	possession of the means or skill to do something
Acid	a substance with particular chemical properties including turning
	litmus red, neutralizing alkalis, and dissolving some metals;
	typically, a corrosive or sour-tasting liquid of this kind. Often
	contrasted with alkali and base
Abundant	existing or available in large quantities; plentiful
Ascertain	find (something) out for certain; make sure of
Branch	a conceptual subdivision of a family, subject, groups of
	languages, etc. a branch of mathematics called graph theory.
Rack	a framework, typically with rails, bars, hooks, or pegs, for holding
	or storing things
Funnel	a tube or pipe that is wide at the top and narrow at the bottom,
	used for guiding liquid or powder into a small opening
Beaker	a tall drinking container, typically made of plastic, with straight
	sides and no handle; a lipped cylindrical glass container for
	laboratory use
Flask	a container for liquids, in particular; a narrow-necked glass
	container, typically conical or spherical, used in a laboratory to
	hold reagents or samples
Burner	an apparatus in which a substance is heated
Calculation	a mathematical determination of the amount or number of
	something
Combustion	the process of burning something
Constituent	being a part of a whole
Crucible	a ceramic or metal container in which metals or other substances
	may be melted or subjected to very high temperatures
Decompose	make or become rotten; decay
Density	the degree of compactness of a substance
Dilute	make (a liquid) thinner or weaker by adding water or
	another solvent to it
Diffuse	spread over a wide area or between a large number of
	people
Indecomposable	Unable to be expressed as a product of factors or
	otherwise decomposed into simpler elements
Indicate	point out; show
Investigation	the action of investigating something or someone; formal
	or systematic examination or research
Invisible	unable to be seen

Scales	a graduated range of values forming a standard system for
~	measuring or grading something
Soluble	(of a substance) able to be dissolved, especially in water
Starch	an odorless, tasteless white substance occurring widely in plant
	tissue and obtained chiefly from cereals and potatoes. It is a
	polysaccharide which functions as a carbohydrate store and is an
	important constituent of the human diet
Strength	the quality or state of being physically strong
Steel	a hard, strong grey or bluish-grey alloy of iron with
	carbon and usually other elements, used as a structural and
	fabricating material
<b>Test-tube stand</b>	A test tube is a small tube-shaped container made from
	glass. Test tubes are used in laboratories.
Ventilating hood	cause air to enter and circulate freely in (a room, building, etc.)
Predict	say or estimate that (a specified thing) will happen in the
	future or will be a consequence of something
Petroleum	a liquid mixture of hydrocarbons which is present in suitable rock
	strata and can be extracted and refined to produce fuels including
	petrol, paraffin, and diesel oil; oil
Property	a thing or things belonging to someone; possessions
(properties)	collectively
Protection	the action of protecting, or the state of being protected
Mixture	a substance made by mixing other substances together
Rod	a thin straight bar, especially of wood or metal
Flame	a hot glowing body of ignited gas that is generated by
	something on fire
Fundamentals	most important elements, ideas, or principles, in contrast to
	more complicated or detailed ones.
Fume	an amount of gas or vapor that smells strongly or is
	dangerous to inhale
Litmus paper	stained with litmus which is used to indicate the acidity or
	alkalinity of a substance
Pressure	continuous physical force exerted on or against an object
	by something in contact with it
Repetition	the action of repeating something that has already been
	said or written
Research	the systematic investigation into and study of materials
	and sources in order to establish facts and reach new conclusions
Tremendous	very great in amount, scale, or intensity
1101101008	very great in amount, scale, or intensity

Deterri	the chamical element of stamic number 10, a soft silvery
Potassium	the chemical element of atomic number 19, a soft silvery-
***	white reactive metal of the alkali-metal group.
Wax	a sticky yellowish moldable substance secreted by
	honeybees as the material of a honeycomb; beeswax.
Volume	the amount of space that a substance or object occupies, or that
	is enclosed within a container
Rock	the solid mineral material forming part of the surface of
	the earth and other similar planets, exposed on the surface or
	underlying the soil
Transparent	allowing light to pass through so that objects behind can be distinctly seen
Support	bear all or part of the weight of; hold up
3D virtual world	An online 3D environment in which users control a
	character or avatar to interact with each other and with the
	surrounding environment.
Academic	A term used to describe the collective responsibilities of
practice	academic staff in higher education, namely those for teaching,
	learning and communicating the subject, discipline-specific
	research/scholarship, academic management activities and, for
	some, service requirements.
Access course	A qualification for non-traditional, usually mature,
	students, as a route into higher education.
Accreditation	Certified as meeting required standards (e.g. an accredited
recreation	programme is one that has been approved by an external body as
	meeting certain standards or criteria). Achieving approach to
	learning See strategic approach.
Achievement	A desire to succeed at a task (e.g. obtaining high grades, even
motivation	when the task does not inspire interest)(see also extrinsic
	motivation, intrinsic motivation).
Extrinsic	Typifies students who are concerned with the grades they
motivation	achieve, external rewards, and whether they will gain approval
	from others (see also achievement motivation, intrinsic
	motivation).
Intrinsic	Typifies students who enjoy a challenge, want to master a subject,
motivation	are curious and want to learn (see also
	achievement motivation, extrinsic motivation).
Achieving approach	See strategic approach.
to learning.	
Strategic	Typifies students who adapt their learning style to meet the needs
approach to	of the set task. Intention is external to the real purpose of the
learning	task, as it focuses on achieving high marks for their own sake,
	not because they indicate high levels of learning. Also known as

	the achieving approach.
	the achieving approach.
Action learning	An approach to learning involving individuals working on real projects with the support of a group (set) which meets regularly to help members reflect on their experience and to plan next actions.
Active learning	A process of engaging with the learning task at both the cognitive and affective level.
National training	- to make a radical reform of the system of training, the
program	democratic state of the Republic and the steady progress towards the construction of a just civil society; the implementation of fundamental changes in the economy of the country, the national economy, particularly in the direction of raw materials through the path of production of competitive products, the establishment of the rule of the benefit of the state social policy and education, the rich ethnic, cultural and historical tradition and heritage of the attention of the authority and position of respect in the world to go from strength
	to strength.
National training model Person The state and	<ul> <li>- its main components are as follows;</li> <li>- The training system subjects and objects in the field of consumers and implementation of their services.</li> </ul>
society Continous	- education and training system regulating the activities to monitor and guarantee the preparation and adoption
education Science	- training base of qualified competitive staff, include all types of education, state educational standards, as well as the structure of the system retraining.
	- training and development of highly qualified specialists using modern educational and information technologies.
Production	- The need for personnel as well as quality of training and basic requirements of the customer in terms of financial, logistical training system participants.
Educational	- this trainer, education of students affect their particular
Technology	circumstances, and it will act as a pre-defined intensive process of formation.
Technology	<ul> <li>- is the Greek word "technical," that is the "master" and "Logos"</li> <li>- "science". Changes as sources. Research, technology, skills and techniques used in the process, a set of methods.</li> </ul>

Learning	-general information about the development of the
technology	information object after receiving information brought

Γ

[	
	into the process and interconnection of between informational laws.
	innovation in the private diagnostics, innovation educational
Basic concepts:	activities, axiology, acmiology, creativity, reflection.
Innovation	- Updating. Change in process of activity.
	Updating on the basis of scientific and technical achievements and
	advanced experience in the field of engineering, technology,
	management, news, as well as their different reflection.
Concept	-the purpose of drawing up the plan with the current legislation in
	this area is the concept stage
Invent	- the creation of innovation
Invention	- new ideas and technical solutions, creative product that
	allows to solve the specific problem.
Overview	-noun: [countable usually singular] a short description of
	a subject or situation that gives the main ideas without all the details
Sickness	-noun: [ uncountable ] the state of being sick, absence
	from work due to sickness
Consciousness	<i>– noun</i> : [ uncountable ] MEDICINE the condition of being
	awake and able to understand what is happening around
psychoactive	- <i>adjective</i> : technical psychoactive drugs, chemicals etc.
drugs	have an effect on the mind
Spinal cord	<i>– noun</i> : [ countable ] the thick string of nerves enclosed in your
	SPINE by which messages are sent to and from your brain
Stimulants	-noun:[ countable ] a drug or substance that makes you
	feel more active and full of energy
Hallucination	-noun: [ countable, uncountable ] something you see, feel, or hear
	that is not really there, or the experience of this, usually caused by
	a drug or mental illness
Forth	- <i>adverb</i> : literary beginning on that day or at that time
Boredom	-noun: [ uncountable ] the feeling you have when you are
	bored
Tension	- [ uncountable ] nervous feeling: a nervous, worried, or excited
	feeling that makes it impossible for you to relax
Awareness	- noun: [ uncountable ] knowledge or understanding of a
	particular subject or situation.
Food and drug	- verb: [ transitive ] to find the meaning of something that
administration	is difficult to read or understand.
(FDA) decipher	
Proprietary	- <i>adjective</i> : [ no comparative, usually before noun:: ] a proprietary
	product is one that is only sold under a
	particular name by a particular company
A generic	(nonproprietary) name, and a trade (proprietary or brand)
- 8	name.
	1

Crome	warme [ accurate h ] a correct main that you get in most of
Cramp	-noun: [ countable ] a severe pain that you get in part of
	your body when a muscle becomes too tight, making it difficult for
C	you to move that part of your body
Cramps	[ plural ] severe pains in the stomach, especially the ones
N	that women get during MENSTRUATION
Nonprescription	- <i>adjective</i> : a nonprescription drug is one that you can buy in a
	store without a PRESCRIPTION (= written order ) from a doctor
Deer	SYN: over-the-counter.
Peer	-to look very carefully or hard, especially because you
Ematuction	cannot see something well
Frustration	- <i>noun</i> : [ countable, uncountable ] the feeling of being annoyed,
	upset, or impatient, because you cannot control or change a
	situation, or achieve something
Ritual	- <i>noun</i> : [ countable, uncountable ] something that you do
	regularly and in the same way each time.
Fascinating	- <i>adjective</i> : extremely interesting
Involve	-verb: [transitive] to include something as a necessary part or
	result.
Euphoria	-noun: [ uncountable ] a feeling of extreme happiness and
	excitement.
Bloodstream	- noun: [ singular ] BIOLOGY blood as it flows around your body.
Mystery	-noun: plural mysteries [ countable ] something that is not
	understood or cannot be explained, or about which little is known.
Surrounding	- adjective: [ only before noun:: ] near or around a
Surround	particular place :
Eliminated	<i>-verb</i> : [transitive ] 1 to completely get rid of something
	that is unnecessary or unwanted
Frustration	<i>-noun</i> : [ countable, uncountable ] the feeling of being
	annoyed, upset, or impatient, because you cannot control or
	change a situation, or achieve something
Response	- [countable ] a single reaction to a STIMULUS (=
-	something that causes a reaction in living things), for example the
	way your body reacts to a particular infection
Be rid of	to be no longer affected by someone or something unpleasant,
somebody/	annoying, or unwanted
something	
Adverse	-adjective: [ only before noun ] not good or favorable
Reaction	-[singular] a bad effect, such as illness, caused by food
	that you have eaten or a drug that you have taken.

Unwanted	<i>adjective</i> : not wanted or needed
Cruise	- <i>verb</i> : informal to do something well or successfully,
Cruise	without too much effort.
Maintain	-verb: [transitive] to take care of something so that it
	stays in good condition.
Target	- <i>verb</i> : [ transitive ] to make something have an effect on
8.1	a limited group or area.
Stuffy -	adjective: a stuffy room or building does not have
	enough fresh air in it
Over-the-counter	-adjective: [ only before noun:: ] over-the-counter drugs can be
	obtained without a PRESCRIPTION (= a written order from a
	doctor )
annoying -	adjective: making you feel slightly angry :
Safety	-[ uncountable ] the state of not being dangerous or likely to cause
	harm or injury
Life-threatening	- <i>adjective</i> : a life-threatening situation or injury could
	cause a person to die
Alternative	-adjective: [ only before noun:: ] an alternative idea, plan etc. is one
	that can be used instead of another one SYN
Tertonformer	alternate :
Interfere:	- <i>verb</i> : [intransitive] to prevent something from
	succeeding or from happening in the way that is normal or planned
Clot	-verb: [ intransitive, transitive ]if a liquid such as blood or milk clots
	or something clots it, it becomes thicker and more solid
Schizophrenia	- <i>noun</i> : [ uncountable ] MEDICINE a serious mental illness in
around them	which someone's thoughts and feelings are not based on what is
	really happening
Hesitate	- verb: [ intransitive ] to pause before saying or doing
	something because you are nervous or not sure :
Outcome	-noun: [ countable ] the final result of a meeting, process,
	series of events etc., especially when no one knows what it will be
	until it actually happens :
Assemble	means putting a medicinal product in a container which is labeled
	before the product is sold or supplied. If the medicinal product is
	already in the container in which it is to be sold or supplied,
	assemble means labeling the container before the product is sold or
	supplied. The legal definition of assemble can be found section 132
Anneval	of the Medicines Act 1968
Approval	is the process through which we recognize qualifications and programmes that meet our education and training standards
	and programmes that meet our education and training standards.

awarding	<b>body</b> is an organisation responsible for the standards of delivery and
0	assessment and award of a qualification
	approved by us that is included in a national
	qualifications framework.
body corporate	is a limited company or limited liability partnership that
	has been incorporated with Companies House.
Colleagues	includes any individuals who pharmacy professionals work with.
	This includes students, support workers and other professionals.
Competence	is the requirement for a pharmacy professional to properly perform
	their role. It is a combination of skills, knowledge, character and
0	health.
Continuing	is the process by which pharmacy professionals keep up- to-date
professional	through learning.
development	
Conscientious	is the refusal to provide pharmacy services due to religious
objection	or moral beliefs.
Delegate.	is when a pharmacy professional asks someone else, such as a
	colleague or student, to carry out a task on their
	behalf
Dispensing	is the process from receipt of a prescription to the supply
	of the dispensed medicine to the patient.
Fit to practice	is when someone has the skills, knowledge, character and health to
	do their job safely and effectively. This should not be confused with being fit to work.
Internetservices	
Internetser vices	includes the supply of medicines, pharmaceutical products, medical devices and the provision of other professional services
	over the internet, or arrangements for the supply of such
	products or provision of such services over the internet.
Learninghours	includes all the time needed to achieve a unit of study and
	includes directed study, homework, assessment time and
	preparation time.
Learning	include knowledge, skills, attitudes and values demonstrated at a
outcomes	defined level.
Manufacture	includes any process carried out in the course of making a medicinal
	product. The legal definition of manufacture can be found in section
	132 of the Medicines Act 1968
Medicaldevice	means an article which is intended to be used for human
	beings or animals for the purpose of
	diagnosis, prevention, monitoring, treatment or alleviation of
	disease,

[	
	diagnosis, monitoring, treatment, alleviation of or
	compensation for an injury or handicap,
	investigation, replacement or modification of the anatomy or of a
	physiological process, or control of conception and does not
	achieve its purpose by pharmacological, immunological or
	metabolic means. The legal definition of medical device can be
	found in section 132 of the Medicines Act 1968
Medicinal	means any substance or article (which is not a medical device)
products	which is given to human beings or animals for a medicinal
and	purpose. This includes prescription only medicines (POM),
medicines	pharmacy medicines (P) and general sales list medicines (GSL)
meurcines	and all medicines listed as controlled drugs (CD). Pharmacy
	medicines and general sales list medicines are sometimes referred
	to as 'over the counter' medicines (OTC). The legal definition of
	medicinal products can be found in section 132 of the Medicines
	Act 1968
Medicinal	means
purpose	
	treating or preventing disease,
	diagnosing disease
	ascertaining the existence, degree or extent of a
	physiological condition,
Fit to practise	is when someone has the skills, knowledge, character and health to
-	do their job safely and effectively. This should
	not be confused with being fit to work.
Internetservices	includes the supply of medicines, pharmaceutical
	products, medical devices and the provision of other
	professional services over the internet, or arrangements
	for the supply of such products or provision of such services
	over the internet.
Owner	is a person or animal who receives care or treatment from a health
patient	professional is an individual pharmacist (sole trader), a
	an individual pharmacist (sole trader), a
	pharmacist partnership,
	a partnership in Scotland where only one partner must be a
	pharmacist, a body corporate that owns a retail pharmacy business, or a representative of the above in the event of death or
	or a representative of the above in the event of death or bankruptcy. In a hospital the owner may be a Trust
	ounstupicy. In a nospital die owner may be a flust

Patients and the	includes any individuals or groups, patients, customers, clients and
public	their animals who use, or are affected by
	pharmacy services, advice or other services provided directly
	or indirectly by pharmacy professionals
Person	is the pharmacist or pharmacists that owns the business, or in the
carrying on a	case of a body corporate, the superintendent pharmacist. In a
retail	hospital this may be the Chief Pharmacist.
pharmacy	
business	
Pharmacy	means a pharmacist or registered pharmacy technician
professional	
Pharmacy	in the standards for initial education and training of pharmacists is
student	an MPharm student studying on a pharmacy course accredited by
Student	us. It does not mean a pharmacy technician studying on a course
	accredited by us who is a pre-registration trainee pharmacy
	technician.
Pharmacy	means the activities, advice, products, treatment or care that is
services	provided in a registered pharmacy
Position of	is when a pharmacy professional has management
authority	responsibilities in connection with carrying on a retail
autionity	pharmacy business
Pre -	is the 52 weeks of professional training completed by
registration	prospective pharmacists called pre-registration trainee
	pharmacists.
scheme	-
trainee	become a pharmacy technician.
pharmacy	
technician.	
Training	is an organisation responsible for the delivery, assessment and
provider	award of qualification for a programme approved by us, or an
	organisation approved by an awarding body to deliver and assess a
	qualification included in a national qualifications framework
	approved by us. This can be a college or private training provider
Superintendent	is a pharmacist who is a superintendent of a retail
pharmacist	pharmacy business owned by a body corporate. In hospitals
	this may be the chief pharmacist.
Retail	is a business which consists of or includes the retail sale of
pharmacy	medicinal products other than medicinal products on a general sale
business	list, whether medicinal products on such a list are sold in the course
	of that business or not. Some hospitals and trusts have retail
	pharmacies with in them.
	The legal definition of retail pharmacy business can be found in
	section 132 of the Medicines Act 1968.

Responsible	is a pharmacist who is responsible for pharmacy procedures of				
pharmacist	registered pharmacy for the purposes of the Responsible				
<b>P</b>	Pharmacist Regulations 2008. The				
	responsible pharmacist is recorded in the pharmacy record of the				
	registered pharmacy.				
Registered	is a premises entered in the register				
pharmacy	is a promises entered in the register				
Professional	means the activities, advice, products, treatment or care that				
services	pharmacy professionals provide.				
Pre -	in the standards for initial education and training of pharmacists is				
registration	a person who is acting as a pre-registration trainee pharmacist's				
tutor	tutor. A tutor must be registered as a pharmacist with us. Tutors				
	sign off trainees as being fit to practise towards the end of the pre-				
	registration scheme.				
	It does not mean a pharmacy student's university personal tutor or,				
	in the standards for the initial education and training of pharmacy				
	technicians, a pre-registration trainee pharmacy technician's tutor.				

#### IV. APPENDIX

#### a) Modul programme

O'ZBEKISTON RESPUBLIKASI SOG'LIQNI SAQLASH VAZIRLIGI TOSHKENT FARMATSEVTIKA INSTITUTI

Ro`yhatga olindi: <u>№ BD - 609/0800 - 1.03</u> 2021 yil "<u>3/</u>" \_\_\_\_\_08



#### TIBBIYOTDA XORIJIY TIL MODUL DASTURI

Bilim sohasi:	900 000–Sogʻliqni saqlash va ijtimoiy ta'minot
Ta'lim sohasi:	910 000 –Sogʻliqni saqlash
Ta'lim yoʻnalishi:	60910800 – Sanoat farmatsiyasi (turlari boʻyicha)

#### TOSHKENT - 2021

1

Tuzuvchilar:	
N.S. Karimova	Toshkent farmatsevtika instituti, "O'zbek tili va adabiyoti" kafedrasi katta o`qituvchisi
N.A. Axmedova	Toshkent farmatsevtika instituti, "O'zbek tili va adabiyoti" kafedrasi o`qituvchisi
Taqrizchilar:	
Z.T.Fayziyeva	Toshkent farmatsevtika instituti Farmakologiya va Klinik farmatsiya kafedrasi dotsenti, tibbiyot fanlari doktori
D.D. Buranova	Toshkent Pediatriya tibbiyot instituti, Xorijiy tillar kafedrasi mudiri, dotsent

Modul dasturi Toshkent farmatsevtika institutida ishlab chiqilgan.

Modul dasturi Toshkent farmatsevtika instituti Kengashida ko'rib chiqilgan va tasdiqlangan (2021 yil "25" avgustdagi 1- sonli bayonnoma).

#### 1. Oʻquv moduli oʻqitilishi boʻyicha uslubiy koʻrsatmalar

"Tibbiyotda xorijiy til" moduli talabalarni nazariy bilimlar, amaliy ko'nikmalar, uslubiy yondashuv hamda ilmiy dunyoqarashini shakllantirib borish vazifalarini bajaradi.

"Tibbiyotda xorijiy til" moduli talabalarga ingliz tilidagi zamonaviy farmatsevtik atamalarni tushunish, savodli tarzda qo'llayolish, mutaxassislikka oid adabiyotlarni o'qish, tarjima qila olish, ingliz tilida muloqot yurita olishni o'rgatadi.

#### 2. Modulni o'qitish davomida rejalashtirilgan natijalar

Ingliz tili farmatsevt uchun jahon fani yangiliklarini va yutuqlarini tezkor qabul qilish imkonini beradi. Talabani ingliz tilida og`zaki va yozma muloqotga tayyorlash uchun uning ingliz tili o`rganish jarayonida erishgan ko`nikma va malakalari quyidagi imkoniyatlarni beradi:

- o`z kasbi bo`yicha axborot olish maqsadida ingliz adabiyotini o`qish;

- ingliz tilida olingan axborotni tarjima, referat ko`rinishida rasmiylashtirish;

- ingliz tilida og`zaki muloqotga kirishish;

- ma'ruza va xabarnomalar tayyorlash;
- o`z sohasi bo`yicha ijtimoiy, siyosiy va o`lkashunoslik muammolari yuzasidan

nazarda tutilgan dastur bo`yicha suhbat olib borish;

- o`z sohasi bo`yicha xujjatlarni rasmiylashtirish.

#### 2.1. O'quv modulining maqsadi

"Tibbiyotda xorijiy til" modulining maqsadi bugungi ilm va fan taraqqiyoti sharoitida tibbiyot va farmatsevtika yo'nalishidagi oliy ta'limning bakalavriat bosqichida xotijiy til o'qitish jarayonida o'rganuvchilarning kundalik, ilmiy va kasbga oid sohalarda faoliyat olib boorish uchun chet tilida kommunikativ kompetensiya (*uning tarkibiy qismlari hisoblanuvchi lingvistik, sotsio-lingvistik, pragmatikva boshqa kompetensiyalari*)nishakllantirishdan iborat.

*Kompetensiya* – kommunikatsiya (muloqot) ishtirokchilaritomonidan ta'limning aniq maqsadlariga qaratilgannutq faoliyatini rivojlantirishga imkon beradigan bilim, ko'nikma,malaka va shaxsiy fazilatlar yig'indisini ifodalaydi.

1. Chet tili kommunikativ kompetensiyasi – oʻrganilayotgan chet tilida soʻzlashuvchilar bilan muloqot qilishni amalga oshirish qobiliyati va tayyorgarligi, shuningdek, talabalarning tili oʻrganilayotgan mamlakat madaniyati bilan tanishish, oʻz mamlakati madaniyatini yanada yaxshiroq anglash, uni muloqot jarayonida taqdim eta olishini nazarda tutadi. Mazkur oʻquv fanini oʻrganishning asosiy vazifalariga talabalarda quyidagi kompetensiyalarni rivojlantirish kiradi:

2. Lingvistik kompetensiya oʻrganilayotgan til sohiblari bilan muloqot qilish uchun til materiallari (*fonetika, leksika, grammatika*)ni etarli darajada bilish va nutq faoliyati turlari (*tinglab-tushunish, gapirish, oʻqish va yozuv*)daqoʻllay bilishni nazarda tutadi.

**3. Ijtimoiy-lingvistik kompetensiya** soʻzlovchining biron bir nutqiy vaziyat, kommunikativ maqsad va xohish-istagidan kelib chiqqan holda kerakli lingvistik shakl, ifoda usulini tanlash koʻnikma va malakalarni oʻz ichiga oladi.

**4. Ijtimoiy-madaniy kompetensiya** autentik nutqning milliy xususiyatlarini: oʻzi yashayotgan mamlakatning urf-odatlari, qadriyatlari, marosimlariva boshqa milliy-madaniy xususiyatlarini tili oʻrganilayotgan mamlakat bilan taqqoslagan holda taqdim eta olish kompetensiyasidir.

5. Pragmatik kompetensiya quyidagilardan iborat:

**5.1.** Diskursiv kompetensiya (diskurs – ogʻzaki yoki yozma nutq matni) matnni toʻgʻri talqin qilish va tuzish, shuningdek, shunga mos nutqiy muloqot turini tanlash uchun ogʻzaki va yozma (stilistik hamda tarkibiy qismlarini bilib olishni nazarda tutgan) matnlar tuzish koʻnikma va malakalaridan iborat.

5.2.Strategik (kompensator) kompetensiya chet tili muhitida nutqiy hamda ijtimoiy muloqot tajribasidagi kamchilik va nuqsonlarni ayrim verbal/noverbal vositalar yordamida toʻldirish,

kommunikativ vaziyatdatushunmovchiliklar paydo boʻlganda takroran soʻrash, uzr soʻrash va hokazolar orqali murakkab vaziyatlardan uddaburonlik bilan chiqib keta olish qobiliyatini nazarda tutadi.

**5.3.O'quv - bilish kompetensiyasi** ta'lim oluvchining mustaqil bilim olish faoliyatida chet tillar va madaniyatlarni o'rganishning kompetensiyalar yigʻindisi bo'lib, zamonaviy ta'lim texnologiyalaridan foydalanish bilan bogʻliq bo'lgan mantiqiy, metodologik va umumta'limvazifalarni o'z ichiga oladi.

#### 2.2. O'quv modulining vazifalari

"Tibbiyotda xorijiy til" modulining asosiy vazifasi soha bo'yicha xorijiy til o'rganishni yanada rivojlantirish, talabalarning mazkur yo'nalishdagi bilimlarini xalqaro standartlarga muvofiq ravishda egallashini ta'minlash, xorijiy tilde mustaqil o'qish hamda tibbiy va fatmatsevtik matnlarni tushunish, tanlangan mutaxassislik bo'yicha ilmiy adabiyotlardan olingan ma'lumotlarni tushuna olishni o'zida mujassamlantiradi.

Xorijiy tilni oʻqitish didaktik, metodik, lingvistik tamoyillarni hamda zamonaviy ta'lim texnologiyalarini qoʻllash asosida amalga oshiriladi.

#### 2.3. Modul bo'yicha talabalarning bilim, ko'nikma va malakalariga qo'yiladigan talablar:

#### Talaba:

- tili o'rganilayotgan mamlakat, uning o'ziga xos xususiyatlari, urf-odatlari, an'analari to'g'risida;

- mutaxassisligi bo`yicha va ommaviy mavzudagi matnni lug`at yordamida va lug`atsiz o`qish va ma'nosini to`g`ri tushunish to'g'risida **tasavvurga ega bo'lishi kerak;** 

- mutaxassisligi bo`yicha adabiyotdan kerakli axborotni yoki ma'lumotni tanlay olish, soddalashtirish va referat tuzish to'g'risida;

- mutaxassisligi bo`yicha o`rganilgan mavzuda ingliz tilida suhbatlashish to'g'risida hamda xorijiy tilda axborot tayyorlash to'g'risidagi uslublarini **bilishi va ulardan foydalana olishi kerak;** 

- mutaxassislik bo`yicha adabiyotning o`ziga xos ilmiy uslubiy asoslaridan;

- ilmiy matnni soddalashtirish va referat tuzish asoslaridan foydalanish malakalariga ega bo'lishi kerak;

- xorijiytildagi adabiyot bilan mustaqil ishlash;

- ish yozishmalarini rasmiylashtirish asoslari kabi **kompetensiyalarga ega boʻlishi kerak**.

#### 3. Modul tuzilmasi

# **3.2.** Moduldagi ma`ruza mashg`ulotlar imavzulari va mazmuni, tashki letish bo`yicha umumiy ko`rsatma va tavsiyalar:

Tibbiyotda xorijiy til modulida ma`ruza mashg`ulotlari rejalashtirilmagan.

# **3.3.** Moduldagi amaliy mashg`ulotlari mavzulari, tashkil etish bo`yicha umumiy ko`rsatma va tavsiyalar:

	1 semestr					
N⁰	Mashg'ulot mavzulari	Soat	Egallanishi	Egallanishi	O'quv-	
		lar	shart bo'lgan	shart bo'lgan	uslubiy	
		soni	amaliy	kompetensi-	ta'minot	
			ko'nikmalar	yalar		

			(ro'yxatdagi raqami)	(kodi)	
1	Lesson 1. Socializing S: Hobbies and Interests (EforP M1, p.8) L: Conversations about people meeting visitors. R: Small Talks. W: A formal and informal greetings. Gr: Present Simple	2	1	1,2,4,5.1	O'quv qo'llanmasi, yozuv taxtasi, computer, quloqchinlar, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar
2	Lesson 2. Welcoming a friend (EforP M1, p.20) S: My Working Day L: Bond Street. R: Watch the video. Gr: Present Tenses (revision)	2	2	1,2,3,5.3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
3	Chemical Lab S: Our Chemical lab, My First Experiment (TB, p.52, 62). Gr: Prepositions of Place. W: Description of chemical lab at the institute.	2	3	1,2,3,5,3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar
4	Lesson 3. Making contact (EforP M1, p.26) S: Chemistry (TB, p.72). Gr: Modal verbs and their Equivalents. L:Real life behavior and on-line behavior.	2	4	2,3,4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
5	Review Listening, Speaking	2	5	1,2,3,4,5	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar, computer, quloqchinlar
6	Lesson 4. Talking about future plans (EforP M1, p.32) S: My Future Plans L: Dialogue Gr: Prepositions of Time	2	6	1,3,4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, computer, quloqchinlar
7	Lesson 5. Eating out (EforP M1, p.39) S: British Menu. R: Invitation to the	2	7	3, 4, 5.2,	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, yozuv taxtasi,

	Restaurant.				computer,
	W: Description of different				posterlar,
	dishes.				markerlar
	Gr: Articles.				markenar
8	Revision.				O'quv
U	S: Anecdotes.				qo'llanmasi, tarqatma
	<b>R:</b> Uzbek Dishes				materiallar,
	W: Summary.				darslik, yozuv taxtasi,
	Gr: Revision.	2	8	1,2,3,5.3	posterlar,
		2	0	, , ,	markerlar
9	Unit 2. Being a Student.				O'quv
,	Lesson 1.				qo'llanmasi, tarqatma
	How to be a successful				materiallar,
	Student (EforP M1, p.48).				darslik, yozuv taxtasi,
	<b>Student</b> (Elon 1411, p. 10). <b>S:</b> How to be a successful	2	9	1,2,3,4,5	computer,
	Student.	2	,	, , , , ,	posterlar,
	L: A teacher gives students				markerlar
	advice.				muncentur
	<b>R</b> : 10 Habits of Successful				
	Students.				
	Gr: Modals: ability,				
	permission, advice.				
10	Lesson 1. How to be a				O'quv
	successful Student				qo'llanmasi, tarqatma
	(EforP M1, p.48).	2	10	1,2,3,5.2	materiallar,
	S: My Day Off.			, , ,	darslik, yozuv taxtasi,
	<b>R:</b> A day in the Life of a				computer,
	First Year Pharmacy				posterlar,
	Student.				arkerlar
	Gr: The Passive Voice.				
11	Lesson 2. University Life.				O'quv
	S: The Tashkent				qo'llanmasi, tarqatma
	Pharmaceutical Institute.				materiallar,
	(EforP M1, p.60).				darslik, yozuv taxtasi,
	<b>R:</b> Hydrogen (TB, p. 96).	2	11	1,2,3,5.2	computer,
	Gr: The Passive Voice				posterlar,
	(statement, negative,				markerlar
	question).				
	W: Description of the				
	Pharmaceutical Institute.				
12	Lesson 2. University Life.				O'quv
	(EforP M1, p.62)				qo'llanmasi,
	S: My Institute.				ozuv taxtasi, computer,
	Gr: Perfect Tenses.				quloqchinlar, tarqatma
	<b>R:</b> The Lesson on			10050	materiallar, posterlar,
	University.	2	12	1,2,3,5.2	markerlar
	<b>W:</b> Oxygen (TB, p.104)				
	L:University.				

13	Review				O'quv
	Listening, Speaking. W: Nitrogen (TB, p. 109)	2	13	1,3,4	qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
14	Lesson 3. My Future Specialty (EforP M1, p.67). S: My Future Profession is a Pharmacist. R: Top 10 Qualities. W: Water (TB, p.115) Gr: There is/are.	2	14	1,2,3,5.1	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar
15	Lesson 4. People who I admire in the Field (EforP M1, p.76). S: Famous People who were Pharmacists. R: Text (EforP M1, p.78). W: Alexander Fleming (EforP M1, p.80). Gr: Past Simple.	2	15	1,2,3,4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
16	Avicenna. S: Avicenna (TB, p.123) R: A Person to admire (EforP M1, p.81). W: Summary. Gr: Revision.	2	16	1,2,3,4,5	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar, computer, quloqchinlar
17	Mendeleev. S: Mendeleev (TB, p.88) R: A Person to admire (EforP M1, p.81). W: Summary. Gr: Revision.	2	17	2,3,4,5.2	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, computer, quloqchinlar
18	Mid-term	2	18	1,2,3,5.3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, yozuv taxtasi, computer, posterlar, markerlar
19	Unit3.Networking.Lesson 1.(EforP M1, p.92).S: The Common Forms of Drugs (TB, p.209).L: English Listening on Social networking.	2	19	1,2,4,5.1	O'quv qo'llanmasi, yozuv taxtasi, computer, quloqchinlar, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar

	<b>R:</b> Social network.				
	Gr:Used to + bare				
• •	infinitive.				
20	Lesson 2. (EforP M1, p.99). S: Solid Forms of Drugs (TB, p.221).	2	20	1,2,3,5.3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
	<ul> <li>L: English Listening.</li> <li>R: Identify types of letters.</li> <li>W: Formal and informal letters.</li> <li>Gr: Past Perfect Simple.</li> </ul>				
21	<ul> <li>Lesson 3. Creating online contacts.</li> <li>(EforP M1, p.107).</li> <li>S: Semisolid Medicinal Forms (TB, p.231).</li> <li>Gr: Imperative Mood.</li> <li>L: English Conversation.</li> <li>R:Instant Messaging Conversation.</li> </ul>	2	21	1,2,3,5,3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar
22	Lesson 4. (EforP M1, p.116). S: Liquid Medicinal Forms (TB, p. 242). R:Know more about Blog and Blogging. Gr: The Gerund.	2	22	2,3,4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
23	<b>Review</b> Listening, Speaking	2	23	1,3,4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar, computer, quloqchinlar
24	AttheChemist'sshop.(TB, p.252).S: My Future Profession is a Pharmacist.R:TheEnglishPrescription (TB, p.258).	2	24	1,2,3,4,5	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, computer, quloqchinlar
25	<ul> <li>Antibiotics (TB, p.256).</li> <li>Antibiotics (TB, p.266).</li> <li>S: The UK.</li> <li>R: Amphotericin B (DA, p.10).</li> <li>W: Great scientists-pharmacists.</li> <li>L: Shopping.</li> </ul>	2	25	3, 4,5.2,	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, yozuv taxtasi, computer, posterlar, markerlar
26	S: London.				O'quv
	L: Interview.		171		qo'llanmasi, tarqatma

	<b>R:</b> Cardiac Glycosides				materiallar,
	(TB, p. 276).	_		10050	darslik, yozuv taxtasi,
	Ketocanozole (DA, p. 14).	2	26	1,2,3,5.3	posterlar,
					markerlar
27	S: The USA.				O'quv
	L: Oriental Contributions				qo'llanmasi, tarqatma
	and Discoveries.				materiallar,
	<b>R:</b> Chemical Elements of				darslik, yozuv taxtasi,
	Living Matter (TB, p.282).	2	27	1,2,3,4,5	computer,
	W: Report writing.				posterlar,
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				markerlar
28	S: Washington.				O'quv
20	-				1
	<b>R:</b> Accretropin (DA, p.24).	2	29	10050	qo'llanmasi, tarqatma
	<b>L:</b> What is Networking?	2	28	1,2,3,5.2	materiallar,
					darslik, yozuv taxtasi,
					computer,
					posterlar,
					arkerlar
29	Mid-term				O'quv
					qo'llanmasi, tarqatma
					materiallar,
					darslik, yozuv taxtasi,
		2	29	1,3,4	computer,
			_		posterlar,
					markerlar
30	S: Higher Educational				O'quv
50	Establishments of GB.				qo'llanmasi,
	<b>R:</b> Vitamins (TB, p.287).				yozuv taxtasi,
	<b>L:</b> Job				•
					omputer, quloqchinlar,
	Satisfaction.Benzamycin	2	20	1,2,3,5.2	tarqatma
	(DA, p.26)	2	30	1,2,3,3,3,2	materiallar, posterlar,
					markerlar
31	S: Higher Educational				O'quv
	System of Uzbekistan.				qo'llanmasi,
	<b>R:</b> Vitamin B1 (TB,				darslik,
	p.291).	2	31	1,2,3,5.2	tarqatma
	<b>L</b> :Earning academic				materiallar, computer,
	degrees.				quloqchinlar
	Dostinex Tablets (DA,				
	p.29)				
32	<b>S:</b> Public Health Service in				O'quv
	Uzbekistan.				qo'llanmasi,
	<b>R:</b> Classification of Plants				darslik,
		2	20	1,2,3,5.1	,
	(TB, p.298).	2	32	1,4,3,3.1	tarqatma materiallar,
	L:The Art of Public				posterlar,
	Speech.				markerlar
	W: Rubric writing.				
33	S: The Pharmaceutical		1	1	O'quv

	R: Duexis (DA, p.30). W: Essay.	2	33	1,2,3,4	tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
	L: Interview with a				
	Freelance.				
	W: Letter of Certificate.				
34	Review.				O'quv
	S: The Pharmaceutical				qo'llanmasi,
	Industry of the UK.			10045	darslik,
	<b>R:</b> Aspirin (TB, p.302).	2	34	1,2,3,4,5	tarqatma materiallar,
	W: Summary.				posterlar,
					markerlar, computer,
					quloqchinlar
35	Revision.				O'quv
					qo'llanmasi, tarqatma
		2	35	2,3,4,5.2	materiallar,
					darslik,
					computer, quloqchinlar
36	Final lesson. Review.				O'quv
					qo'llanmasi, tarqatma
		2	36	1,2,3,5.3	materiallar,
					darslik, yozuv taxtasi,
					computer,
					posterlar,
					markerlar
	Jami	90	36		

Amaliy mashg'ulotlar multimedia qurilmalari bilan jihozlangan auditoriyalarda har bir akademik guruh uchun alohida o'tiladi.

## 3.4. Amaliy ko'nikmalar

D	Amaliy ko'nikmalar nomi	Soni	Amaliy ko'nikmalarni egallash uchun zarur ta'minot (jihozlar)
	1	l semestr	
1	O'qish, Yozish, Gapirish, Tinglab tushunish, Grammatik kompetensiya	5	O'quv qo'llanmasi, yozuv taxtasi, computer, quloqchinlar, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar
2	Mutaxassislikka oid suhbat, Tinglab tushunish, O'qish, Grammatik kompetensiya	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
3	Dialog,Yozish, Grammatik kompetensiya	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar,
4	apirish, Tinglab tushunish, Grammatik kompetensiya	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
5	Mutaxassislikka oid suhbat, Tinglab tushunish	2	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar, computer,

			quloqchinlar
6	Monolog, Tinglab tushunish, Grammatik kompetensiya	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, computer, quloqchinlar
7	D'qish, Yozish, Gapirish, Grammatik kompetensiya	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, yozuv taxtasi, computer, posterlar, markerlar
8	O'qish, Yozish, Monolog, Grammatik kompetensiya	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, yozuv taxtasi, posterlar, markerlar
9	O'qish, Gapirish, Tinglab tushunish, Grammatik kompetensiya	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, yozuv taxtasi, posterlar, markerlar
10	O'qish, Gapirish, Grammatik kompetensiya	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, yozuv taxtasi, posterlar, markerlar
11	Mutaxassislikka oid suhbat, Tinglab tushunish, O'qish, Grammatik kompetensiya	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, yozuv taxtasi, computer, quloqchinlar, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar
12	Monolog, O'qish, Grammatik kompetensiya	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
13	Dialog,Yozish, O'qish, Grammatik kompetensiya	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar,
14	Mutaxassislikka oid suhbat, Tinglab tushunish, O'qish, Grammatik kompetensiya	5	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
15	Gapirish, Yozish, Tinglab tushunish	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar, computer, quloqchinlar
16	Monolog, O'qish, Yozish, Grammatik kompetensiya	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, computer, quloqchinlar
17	O'qish, Yozish, Gapirish, Tinglab tushunish, Grammatik kompetensiya	5	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, yozuv taxtasi, computer, posterlar, markerlar
<u>18</u> 19	Oraliq nazorat O'qish, Yozish, Gapirish, Tinglab tushunish, Grammatik kompetensiya	5	O'quv qo'llanmasi, yozuv taxtasi, computer, quloqchinlar, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar,
20	Mutaxassislikka oid suhbat, Tinglab tushunish, O'qish, Grammatik kompetensiya	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
21	Dialog,Yozish, Grammatik kompetensiya	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar,
22	apirish, Tinglab tushunish, Grammatik kompetensiya	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
23	Mutaxassislikka oid suhbat, Tinglab tushunish	2	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma materiallar, posterlar, markerlar, computer, quloqchinlar
24	Monolog, Tinglab tushunish, Grammatik kompetensiya	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar, darslik, computer, quloqchinlar

25	D'qish, Yozish, Gapirish, Grammatik	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar,
	kompetensiya		darslik, yozuv taxtasi, computer, posterlar, markerlar
26	O'qish, Yozish, Monolog, Grammatik	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar,
20	kompetensiya	4	darslik, yozuv taxtasi, posterlar, markerlar
27	O'qish, Gapirish,	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma
41	Tinglab tushunish, Grammatik	4	materiallar, darslik, yozuv taxtasi, posterlar,
	•		markerlar
20	kompetensiya	3	
28	O'qish, Gapirish,	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma
	Grammatik kompetensiya		materiallar, darslik, yozuv taxtasi, posterlar,
•••			markerlar
29	Oraliq nazorat	4	
30	Monolog, O'qish, Grammatik	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma
	kompetensiya		materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
31	Dialog, Yozish, O'qish, Grammatik	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma
	kompetensiya		materiallar, posterlar, markerlar,
32	Mutaxassislikka oid suhbat, Tinglab	5	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma
	tushunish, O'qish, Grammatik		materiallar, computer, quloqchinlar
	kompetensiya		
33	Gapirish, Yozish,	3	O'quv qo'llanmasi, darslik, tarqatma
	Tinglab tushunish		materiallar, posterlar, markerlar, computer,
			quloqchinlar
34	Monolog, O'qish, Yozish, Grammatik	4	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar,
	kompetensiya		darslik, computer, quloqchinlar
35	O'qish, Yozish, Gapirish,	5	O'quv qo'llanmasi, tarqatma materiallar,
	Tinglab tushunish,		darslik, yozuv taxtasi, computer, posterlar,
	Grammatik kompetensiya		markerlar
36	Takrorlash		

# 3.5. Amaliy ko'nikmalarni qadamma qadam egallash algoritmi 1 semestr

N⁰	Mavzular nomi	Amaliy ko'nikmalarni egallash algoritmi
1	Lesson 1. Socializing	Xobbi va qiziqishlar haqida ma'lumot bera olish;
	S: Hobbies and Interests (EforP M1, p.8)	tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn
	L: Conversations about people meeting	topshiriqlarini bajara olish; o'qish uchun berilgan
	visitors.	matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va
	R: Small Talks.	tahlil qilish; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni
	W: A formal and informal greeting.	tushunib, fikrini qisqacha bayon qila olish;
	Gr: Present Simple	grammatik topshiriq bo'yicha mashqlarni bajara
		olish
2	Lesson 2. Welcoming a friend (EforP M1,	Do'stlar bilan muloqot mavzusida fikr yurita olish;
	p.20)	ish kuni haqida ma'lumot bera olish; tinglab
	S: My Working Day	tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara
	L: Bond Street.	olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib,
	<b>R:</b> Watch the video.	topshiriqlarini bajara olish; grammatik topshiriq
	Gr: Present Tenses (revision)	bo'yicha mashqlarni bajara olish
3	Chemical Lab	Kimyo laboratoriyasi haqida ma'lumot bera olish;
	S: Our Chemical lab, My First Experiment	yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, kimyo

	$(TP_{1}, 52, 62)$	laboratorivasi hagida filmini siasasha usana harra
	(TB, p.52, 62).	laboratoriyasi haqida fikrini qisqacha yozma bayon gila olishi grammatik topshiriq boʻyicha oʻrin joy
	<b>Gr:</b> Prepositions of Place.	qila olish; grammatik topshiriq bo'yicha o'rin-joy predloglariga berilgan mashqlarni bajara olish
	W: Description of chemical lab at the	prediografiga berngan masiqiarin bajara onsir
	institute.	Vimus fani haaida ma'humat karra aliaha ar itik
4	<b>Lesson 3. Making contact</b> (EforP M1,	Kimyo fani haqida ma'lumot bera olish; gapirish
	p.26)	uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, kimyo fani
	S: Chemistry (TB, p.72).	haqida fikrini ogʻzaki bayon qila olish; grammatik
	Gr: Modal verbs and their Equivalents.	topshiriq bo'yicha modal fe'llarga berilgan mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun
	L:Real life behavior and on-line behavior.	
5	Review	berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va
5	Listening, Speaking	leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib,
	Listening, opeaking	qoidalarni esda saqlash; takrorlash orqali
		mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish
6	Lesson 4. Talking about future plans	Axborot texnologiyasidan foydalangan holda
	(EforP M1, p.32)	tinglash uchun berilgan matndagi topshiriqlarni
	S: My Future Plans	bajara olish, gapirish uchun berilgan mavzuni
	L: Dialogue	tushunib, kelajakdagi rejalar haqida fikrini og'zaki
	Gr: Prepositions of Time	bayon qila olish; grammatik topshiriq bo'yicha
		vaqt predloglariga berilgan mashqlarni bajara olish
7	Lesson 5. Eating out (EforP M1, p.39)	Uydan tashqarida ovqatlanish haqida ma'lumot bera
	S: British Menu.	olish; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, turli
	<b>R:</b> Invitation to the Restaurant.	taomlarni tasvirlash haqida fikrini qisqacha yozma
	W: Description of different dishes.	bayon qila olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni
	Gr: Articles.	tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qilish;
		grammatik topshiriq bo'yicha artikllarga berilgan
		mashqlarni bajara olish
8	Revision.	O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va
	S: Anecdotes.	leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib,
	R: Uzbek Dishes	takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va
	W: Summary.	amalda qo'llay olish; tahlil qilingan matnlarni so'zlab berish; savollarga javob berish; testlar bilan
	Gr: Revision.	ishlay olish
9	Unit 2. Being a Student. Lesson 1.	Talaba bo'lish haqida ma'lumot bera olish; tinglab
,	How to be a successful Student (EforP	tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara
	M1, p.48).	olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matni tushunib,
	<b>S:</b> How to be a successful Student.	topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qilish;
	L: A teacher gives students advice.	grammatik topshiriq bo'yicha modal fe'llar uchun
	<b>R</b> : 10 Habits of Successful Students.	berilgan mashqlarni bajara olish
	<b>Gr:</b> Modals: ability, permission, advice.	
10	Lesson 1. How to be a successful Student	Dam olish kunlari haqida fikr yurita olish; dam
	(EforP M1, p.48).	olish kunlari haqida ma'lumot bera olish; o'qish
	S: My Day Off.	uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini
	<b>R</b> : A day in the Life of a First Year	bajara olish va tahlil qila olish; grammatik topshiriq
	Pharmacy Student.	bo'yicha majhul nisbat uchun berilgan mashqlarni
	<b>Gr:</b> The Passive Voice.	bajara olish
11	Lesson 2. University Life.	Universitetdagi hayot haqida ma'lumot bera olish;
11	S: The Tashkent Pharmaceutical Institute.	o'zi o'qiyotgan institut haqida gapira olish; yozish
	(EforP M1, p.60).	uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, Toshkent
	(ElorP M1, p.00). <b>R:</b> Hydrogen (TB, p. 96).	farmatsevtika institutini tasvirlab bera olish; o'qish
	<b>K.</b> Hydrogen (1D, p. 90).	

12	<ul> <li>Gr: The Passive Voice (statement, negative, question).</li> <li>W: Description of the Pharmaceutical Institute.</li> <li>Lesson 2. University Life. (EforP M1, p.62)</li> <li>S: My Institute.</li> <li>Gr: Perfect Tenses.</li> <li>R: The Lesson on University.</li> <li>W: Oxygen (TB, p.104)</li> <li>L:University.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qila olish; grammatik topshiriq bo'yicha majhul nisbat uchun berilgan mashqlarni bajara olish</li> <li>Institutdagi hayot haqida ma'lumot bera olish; Toshkent farmatsevtika instituti haqida fikrini og'zaki bayon qila olish; grammatik topshiriq bo'yicha tugallangan zamon uchun berilgan mashqlarni bajara olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, kislorod haqida fikrini qisqacha yozma bayon qila olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara</li> </ul>
13	Review Listening, Speaking. W: Nitrogen (TB, p. 109)	olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, azot haqida fikrini qisqacha yozma bayon qila olish;takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish
14	Lesson 3. My Future Specialty (EforP M1, p.67). S: My Future Profession is a Pharmacist. R: Top 10 Qualities. W: Water (TB, p.115) Gr: There is/are.	Kelajakda egallaydigan mutaxassislik haqida ma'lumot bera olish; gapirish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, kelajak kasbi haqida fikrini og'zaki bayon qila olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, suv haqida fikrini qisqacha yozma bayon qila olish;grammatik topshiriq bo'yicha "there is/are" konstruksiyasi uchun berilgan mashqlarni bajara olish
15	Lesson 4. People who I admire in the Field (EforP M1, p.76). S: Famous People who were Pharmacists. R: Text (EforP M1, p.78). W: Alexander Fleming (EforP M1, p.80). Gr: Past Simple.	Farmatsevtika sohasida ish olib borgan mashxur kishilar haqida ma'lumot bera olish; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, Aleksandr Fleming haqida fikrini qisqacha yozma bayon qila olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qilish; grammatik topshiriq bo'yicha o'tgan zamon fe'li uchun berilgan mashqlarni bajara olish
16	<ul> <li>Avicenna.</li> <li>S: Avicenna (TB, p.123)</li> <li>R: A Person to admire (EforP M1, p.81).</li> <li>W: Summary.</li> <li>Gr: Revision.</li> </ul>	Tabobat sohasida ish olib borgan mashxur kishilar haqida ma'lumot bera olish; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, Ibn Sino haqida fikrini qisqacha yozma bayon qila olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qilish; grammatik mavzu bo'yicha o'tilgan materialni takrorlash
17	<ul> <li>Mendeleev.</li> <li>S: Mendeleev (TB, p.88)</li> <li>R: A Person to admire (EforP M1, p.81).</li> <li>W: Summary.</li> <li>Gr: Revision.</li> </ul>	Kimyo sohasida ish olib borgan mashxur kishilar haqida ma'lumot bera olish; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, Mendeleeyev haqida fikrini qisqacha yozma bayon qila olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qilish; grammatik mavzu bo'yicha o'tilgan materialni takrorlash

18	Mid-term	O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va
10		leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib,
		takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va
		amalda qo'llay olish; tahlil qilingan matnlarni
		so'zlab berish; savollarga javob berish; testlar bilan
		ishlay olish
19	Unit 3. Networking. Lesson 1.	Internet haqida ma'lumot bera olish; tinglab
	(EforP M1, p.92).	tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara
	S: The Common Forms of Drugs (TB,	olish; umumiy dori shakllari haqida yetarlicha
	p.209).	ma'lumot bera olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni
	L: English Listening on Social networking.	tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qilish;
	<b>R:</b> Social network.	yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, fikrini
	<b>Gr:</b> Used to + bare infinitive.	qisqacha bayon qila olish; grammatik topshiriq
		bo'yicha mashqlarni bajara olish
20	Lesson 2.	Dori turlari mavzusida fikr yurita olish; ish kuni
	(EforP M1, p.99).	haqida ma'lumot bera olish; qattiq dori shakllari
	<b>S:</b> Solid Forms of Drugs (TB, p.221).	haqida yetarlicha ma'lumot bera olish; tinglab
	L: English Listening.	tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara
	<b>R:</b> Identify types of letters.	olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib,
	W: Formal and informal letters.	topshiriqlarini bajara olish; grammatik topshiriq
	Gr: Past Perfect Simple.	bo'yicha mashqlarni bajara olish
21	Lesson 3. Creating online contacts.	Onlayn kontaktlarni rivojlantirish haqida ma'lumot
	(EforP M1, p.107).	bera olish; yumshoq dori shakllari haqida yetarlicha
	S: Semisolid Medicinal Forms (TB,	ma'lumot bera olish; yozish uchun berilgan
	p.231).	mavzuni tushunib, kimyo laboratoriyasi haqida
	Gr: Imperative Mood.	fikrini qisqacha yozma bayon qila olish; grammatik
	L: English Conversation.	topshiriq bo'yicha Buyruq mayliga berilgan
	<b>R:</b> Instant Messaging Conversation.	mashqlarni bajara olish
22	Lesson 4. (EforP M1, p.116).	Dori turlari haqida ma'lumot bera olish; gapirish
	S: Liquid Medicinal Forms (TB, p. 242).	uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, kimyo fani
	<b>R:</b> Know more about Blog and Blogging.	haqida fikrini og'zaki bayon qila olish; suyuq dori
	Gr: The Gerund.	shakllari haqida yetarlicha ma'lumot bera olish;
		grammatik topshiriq bo'yicha Gerundiyga berilgan
		mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun
		mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish
23	Review	mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va
23	Review Listening, Speaking	mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib,
23		mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; takrorlash orqali
	Listening, Speaking	mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish
23	Listening, Speaking At the Chemist's shop.(TB, p.252).	mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish Dorixona mavzusida suhbat qilish; axborot
	Listening, Speaking At the Chemist's shop.(TB, p.252). S: My Future Profession is a Pharmacist.	mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish Dorixona mavzusida suhbat qilish; axborot texnologiyasidan foydalangan holda tinglash uchun
	Listening, Speaking At the Chemist's shop.(TB, p.252).	mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish Dorixona mavzusida suhbat qilish; axborot texnologiyasidan foydalangan holda tinglash uchun berilgan matndagi topshiriqlarni bajara olish,
	Listening, Speaking At the Chemist's shop.(TB, p.252). S: My Future Profession is a Pharmacist.	<ul> <li>mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish</li> <li>O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish</li> <li>Dorixona mavzusida suhbat qilish; axborot texnologiyasidan foydalangan holda tinglash uchun berilgan matndagi topshiriqlarni bajara olish, gapirish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib,</li> </ul>
	Listening, Speaking At the Chemist's shop.(TB, p.252). S: My Future Profession is a Pharmacist.	mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish Dorixona mavzusida suhbat qilish; axborot texnologiyasidan foydalangan holda tinglash uchun berilgan matndagi topshiriqlarni bajara olish, gapirish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, kelajakdagi rejalar haqida fikrini og'zaki bayon qila
	Listening, Speaking At the Chemist's shop.(TB, p.252). S: My Future Profession is a Pharmacist. R: The English Prescription (TB, p.258).	mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish Dorixona mavzusida suhbat qilish; axborot texnologiyasidan foydalangan holda tinglash uchun berilgan matndagi topshiriqlarni bajara olish, gapirish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, kelajakdagi rejalar haqida fikrini og'zaki bayon qila olish
24	Listening, Speaking At the Chemist's shop.(TB, p.252). S: My Future Profession is a Pharmacist.	mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish Dorixona mavzusida suhbat qilish; axborot texnologiyasidan foydalangan holda tinglash uchun berilgan matndagi topshiriqlarni bajara olish, gapirish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, kelajakdagi rejalar haqida fikrini og'zaki bayon qila
24	Listening, Speaking At the Chemist's shop.(TB, p.252). S: My Future Profession is a Pharmacist. R: The English Prescription (TB, p.258). Antibiotics (TB, p.266).	mashqlarni bajara olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish Dorixona mavzusida suhbat qilish; axborot texnologiyasidan foydalangan holda tinglash uchun berilgan matndagi topshiriqlarni bajara olish, gapirish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, kelajakdagi rejalar haqida fikrini og'zaki bayon qila olish Antibiotiklar haqida ma'lumot bera olish; yozish

	L: Shopping.	topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qilish
26	S: London. L: Interview. R: Cardiac Glycosides (TB, p. 276). Ketocanozole (DA, p. 14).	London haqida fikr yurita olish va ma'lumot bera olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qila olish; dori annotatsiyasini ma'noli tarjima qilish
27	<ul> <li>S: The USA.</li> <li>L: Oriental Contributions and Discoveries.</li> <li>R: Chemical Elements of Living Matter (TB, p.282).</li> <li>W: Report writing.</li> </ul>	AQSh haqida fikr yurita olish va ma'lumot bera olish; oʻqish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qila olish; tirik mavjudotlarning kimyoviy elementlari haqida ma'lumot bera olish
28	<ul><li>S: Washington.</li><li>R: Accretropin</li><li>(DA, p.24).</li><li>L: What is Networking?</li></ul>	Vashington haqida ma'lumot bera olish; tinglab tushunish uchun berilgan matn topshiriqlarini bajara olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qilish
29	Mid-term	O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish; tahlil qilingan matnlarni so'zlab berish; savollarga javob berish; testlar bilan ishlay olish
30	<ul> <li>S: Higher Educational Establishments of GB.</li> <li>R: Vitamins (TB, p.287).</li> <li>L:Job Satisfaction.Benzamycin (DA, p.26)</li> </ul>	Buyuk Britaniyaning oliy ta'lim tizimi haqida ma'lumot bera olish va gapira olish; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, Toshkent farmatsevtika institutini tasvirlab bera olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qila olish
31	<ul> <li>S: Higher Educational System of Uzbekistan.</li> <li>R: Vitamin B1 (TB, p.291).</li> <li>L:Earning academic degrees.</li> <li>Dostinex Tablets (DA, p.29)</li> </ul>	
32	<ul> <li>S: Public Health Service in Uzbekistan.</li> <li>R: Classification of Plants (TB, p.298).</li> <li>L:The Art of Public Speech.</li> <li>W: Rubric writing.</li> </ul>	O'zbekiston sog'liqni saqlash tizimi haqida ma'lumot bera olish; gapirish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, fikrini og'zaki bayon qila olish; o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, suv haqida fikrini qisqacha yozma bayon qila olish
33	<ul> <li>S: The Pharmaceutical Industry of Uzbekistan.</li> <li>R: Duexis (DA, p.30).</li> <li>W: Essay.</li> <li>L: Interview with a Freelance.</li> <li>W: Letter of Certificate.</li> </ul>	

34	Review. S: The Pharmaceutical Industry of the UK. R: Aspirin (TB, p.302). W: Summary.	Buyuk Britaniyaning farmatsevtika sanoati haqida ma'lumot bera olish; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, o'qish uchun berilgan matnni tushunib, topshiriqlarini bajara olish va tahlil qilish yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, fikrini qisqacha yozma bayon qila olish
35	Revision.	O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, qoidalarni esda saqlash; yozish uchun berilgan mavzuni tushunib, azot haqida fikrini qisqacha yozma bayon qila olish;takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish
36	Final lesson. Review.	O'tilgan barcha kompetensiyalar, grammatik va leksik mavzular bo'yicha savol-javob o'tkazib, takrorlash orqali mavzularni mustahkamlash va amalda qo'llay olish; tahlil qilingan matnlarni so'zlab berish; savollarga javob berish; testlar bilan ishlay olish

## 4. Mustaqil ta'lim va mustaqil ishlar

## 4.1. Mustaqil ta'lim mavzulari

N⁰	Mustaqil ta'lim mavzulari	Soatlar soni	Kompetensiyalar
		1 semestr	
1	Information and security	2	Speaking and writing
2	Studying with multiple sources	2	Reading and writing
3	On-line etiquette	2	Listening and writing
4	Learning strategies	3	Speaking and writing
5	Service management	2	Speaking and writing
6	Finance management	2	Reading and writing
7	Career responsibility	2	Listening and writing
8	Professional development	3	Speaking and writing

Mustaqil ta'lim mavzulari talabalar tomonidan auditoriyadan tashqarida o'zlashtiriladi va joriy baholashda inobatga olinadi.

4.2. Tavsiya etilayotgan mustaqil ishlarning shakllari:

- 1. Prezentatsiya tayyorlash
- 2. Referat tayyorlash
- 3. Tarjima qilish
- 4. Testlar to'plami
- 5. Mashqlar to'plami
- 6. Resume yozish
- 7. Videorolik tayyorlash
- 8. Intervyu tayyorlash
- 9. Slaydlar tayyorlash
- 10. Krossvord tuzish
- 11. Klaster tuzish
- 12. Jadvallar tuzish

## 4.3. Mustaqil ta`lim va mustaqil ishlarni tashkil etish bo`yicha umumiy ko`rsatma va tavsiyalar:

Talabaning mustaqil ishi o'rganilayotgan mavzu yuzasidan kengaytirilgan ma'lumotlarni yig'ish, buning uchun axborot texnologiyalarining imkoniyatlaridan keng foydalanish, olingan ma'lumotlarni mustaqil ravishda ishlab chiqish va tadbiq qila olishdan iborat hamda mustaqil ta'limning turlari va shakllari turli ko'rinishda bo'lishi mumkin. Mustaqil ishga mo'ljallangan mavzular va topshiriqlar talabaning mustaqil ishini tashkil etish bo'yicha kafedrada ishlab chiqilgan va muntazam yangilanib boradigan uslubiy qo'llanmalarda keng yoritilgan.

Mustaqil ta'lim natijalari reyting tizimi asosida baholanadi. Uyga vazifalarni bajarish, qo'shimcha darslik va adabiyotlardan yangi bilimlarni mustaqil o'rganish, kerakli ma'lumotlarni izlash va ularni topish yo'llarini aniqlash, internet tarmoqlaridan foydalanib ma'lumotlar to'plash va ilmiy izlanishlar olib borish, ilmiy to'garak doirasida yoki mustaqil ravishda ilmiy manbalardan foydalanib ilmiy maqola va ma'ruzalar tayyorlash kabilar talabalarning darsda olgan bilimlarini chuqurlashtiradi, ularning mustaqil fikrlash va ijodiy qobiliyatini rivojlantiradi

#### 4.4. Modul bo'yicha kurs ishi rejalashtirilmagan.

#### 5. Modul bo'yicha talabalar bilimini nazorat qilish va baholash mezonlari

# 5.1. Modul bo'yicha talabalarning amaliy ko'nikmalar egallashini nazorat qilish va bilimini baholash mezonlari (JN, ON, YN)

Talabalarning modul bo`yicha o`zlashtirishini baholash bir semestr davomida muntazam ravishda olib boriladi va quyidagi turlar orqali amalga oshiriladi, "Tibbiyotda xorijiy til" moduli bo'yicha talabalar bilimini nazorat qilish va baholash tizimi quyidagicha belgilandi:

- joriy nazorat(JN);
- oraliq nazorat (ON);
- yakuniy nazorat (YN).

"Tibbiyotda xorijiy til" moduli bo`yicha talabaningsemestrdavomidao`zlashtirish ko`rsatkichi baholashning reyting tizimi asosida ballarda aks ettiriladi va amaliy mashg`ulotning ikkinchi

darsidanbaholanadi.

Har bir nazorat turi unga ajratilgan maksimal ballning 100 % idan kelib chiqqan holda baholanadi.

Modulga ajratilgan kreditlar nazorat turlari boʻyicha quyidagicha taqsimlanadi:

Joriy nazorat uchun 2,5 kredit quyidagicha taqsimlanadi:

## 1 semestr -2,5 kredit

## Bunda:

- chet tilida akademik yozuv va lugʻat bilan ishlash, tibbiy atamalar, tibbiy internatsional soʻzlar hamda mutaxassislik boʻyicha tibbiy leksika va terminologiya haqida tasavvurgaega boʻlishi, tibbiy manbalarni yozuvda qoʻllashni- **0,5 kredit;** 

- oʻqish jarayonida: a) mutaxassislik yoʻnalishdagi tibbiy matnda berilgan atamalarini oʻrganilayotgan chet tilida izohlab oʻqish; b) matn mazmunini chet tilida yoki ona tilida soʻzlab berish - **0**, **5 kredit**.

- tinglash jarayonida: a) kasbga yoʻnaltirilgan materiallarni bir marta eshitib asosiy mazmunini tushunish va zarur axborotni olish; b) faol leksik birliklarni kerakli mavzuda va situatsiyada ishlata olish- **0,5 kredit**;

- nutq jarayonida: a) kursda oʻtilgan tibbiy terminlarni toʻgʻri talaffuz qila olish; b) tinglagan va oʻqigan matn mazmunini gapirish; v) matn asosiy mazmunini ifodalovchi leksik va sintaktik qurilmalarga asoslanib gapirib berish; g) suhbatni boshlash va tugatishni bilish, suhbatdoshiga taklif va maslahat berish, savollariga javob berish- **1 kredit** ajratiladi.

Talaba xar bir bo'limdan belgilangan kreditlarni to'plagandan keyingina yakuniy nazoratga kiritiladi.

### Oraliq nazorat (ON)

Oraliq nazoratga 0 kredit ajratiladi:

JN dan to'liq kredit olmagan talaba ONga kiritilmaydi. ON semestr yakunida og'zaki, test yoki yozma ish shaklida o'tkaziladi. Maksimal ball 100, o'tish bali 55 ball.

Talaba har bir bo`limdan belgilangan kreditlarni to`plagandan keyingina yakuniy nazoratga kiritiladi.

Joriy nazoratda saralash (oʻtish) ballidan kam ball toʻplagan va uzrli sabablarga koʻra nazoratlarda qatnasha olmagan talabaga qayta topshirish uchun, navbatdagi shu nazorat turigacha, soʻnggi joriy nazorat uchun yakuniy nazoratgacha boʻlgan muddat beriladi.

Kasalligi sababli darslarga qatnashmagan hamda belgilangan muddatlarda joriy nazoratni topshira olmagan talabalarga fakul`tet dekani farmoyishi asosida, oʻqishni boshlaganidan soʻng ikki hafta muddatda topshirishga ruxsat beriladi.

Semestr yakunida modul boʻyicha joriy nazoratda saralash balidan kam ball toʻplagan talaba akademik qarzdor hisoblanadi.

Akademik qarzdor talabalarga semestr tugaganidan keyin qayta oʻzlashtirish uchun bir oy muddat beriladi. Shu muddat davomida modulni oʻzlashtira olmagan talaba fakul`tet dekani tavsiyasiga koʻra belgilangan tartibda rektorning buyrugʻi bilan talabalar safidan chetlashtiriladi.

## Modul boʻyicha talaba reytingi quyidagicha aniqlanadi:

Dan EC15 mig ta mi	Ball ECTS	ECTS ning ta'rifi	Baho	Ta'rifi
--------------------	-----------	-------------------	------	---------

	baho				
86-100	A	"a'lo" – a'lo natija, minimal hatolik lar bilan	Modul dasturining barcha boʻlimlari boʻyicha tizimli, toʻla va chuqur bilimga ega boʻlishi, zarur dalillar bilan asoslay olishi; terminologiyadan (shu jumladan, ilmiy, xorijiy tilda) aniq, oʻz oʻrnida foydalanishi, savollarga javobni mantiqan toʻgʻri, stilistik savodli ravishda ifodalashi; muammoli savollarni aniqlashi, oʻz qarashlarini xorijiy tilda asoslab bera olishi; modulning tayanch tushunchalarini bilishi va uni qisqa vaqt ichida echishda samarali qoʻllay olishi; nostandart vaziyatlarda muammolarni mustaqil va ijodiy hal qila olish qobiliyatini koʻrsata olishi; amaliy koʻnikmalarni mustaqil ravishda toʻliq bajara olishi (sifati va belgilangan soni jihatdan) va kompetensiyalarni toʻliq egallashi; amaliy masalalarni qisqa, asoslangan va ratsional ravishda hal etishi; modul dasturida tavsiya etilgan asosiy va qoʻshimcha adabiyotlarni toʻliq va chuqur oʻzlashtirishi; amaliy mashgʻulotlarda butun semestr mobaynida ijodiy va mustaqil qatnashishi, guruhli muhokamalarda faol boʻlishi, vazifalarni bajarishda yuqori madaniyat darajasiga ega boʻlishi lozim;	5	a'lo
81-85	В	"juda yaxshi" — oʻrtadan yuqori natija, ayrim hatolik lar bilan	modul dasturining barcha boʻlimlari boʻyicha tizimli, toʻla va chuqur bilimga ega boʻlishi, zarur dalillar bilan asoslay olishi; terminologiyadan (xorijiy tilda) aniq, oʻz oʻrnida foydalanishi, savollarga javobni mantiqan toʻgʻri, stilistik savodli ravishda ifodalashi; modulning tayanch tushunchalarini bilishi, qisqa vaqt ichida kasbiy vazifalarni qoʻyish hamda hal qilishda undan unumli foydalanishi; standart vaziyatlarda muammolarni oʻquv dasturi doirasida mustaqil hal qila olishi; modul dasturida tavsiya qilingan asosiy adabiyotlarni oʻzlashtirishi; oʻrganilayotgan modul boʻyicha	4	Yaxshi

		1			
			konsepsiyalar va yoʻnalishlar mohiyatini		
			anglay olishi va ularga tanqidiy baho berishi;		
			amaliy mashgʻulotlarda butun semestr		
			mobaynida ijodiy va mustaqil		
			qatnashishi, guruhli muhokamalarda faol		
			boʻlishi, vazifalarni bajarishda juda		
			yaxshi madaniyat darajasiga ega boʻlishi		
			lozim;		
71-80	С	"yaxsh"	modul dasturining bo'yicha tizimli, to'la		
		-	va chuqur bilimga ega boʻlishi, zarur		
		oʻrtacha	dalillar bilan asoslay olishi, ammo bir oz		
		natija,	kamchiliklar bilan;		
		sezilarli	terminologiyadan (xorijiy tilda) aniq, oʻz		
		hatolik	oʻrnida foydalanishi, savollarga javobni		
		lar bilan	mantiqan toʻgʻri, stilistik savodli		
			ravishda ifodalashi;		
			oʻz fikrini isbotlashda yoki boshqa		
			nazariy materialni bayon qilishda yuzaga		
			kelgan noaniqliklarni mustaqil bartaraf		
			eta olishi;		
			modulning tayanch tushunchalarini		
			bilishi, qisqa vaqt ichida kasbiy		
			vazifalarni qoʻyish hamda hal qilishda		
			undan unumli foydalanishi;		
			amaliy koʻnikmalarni mustaqil ravishda bajara olishi (sifati va belgilangan soni		
			jihatdan) va kompetensiyalarni egallashi,		
			ammo bir oz kamchiliklar bilan;		
			modul dasturida tavsiya qilingan asosiy		
			adabiyotlarni oʻzlashtirishi;		
			oʻrganilayotgan modul boʻyicha		
			konsepsiyalar va yoʻnalishlar mohiyatini		
			anglay olishi va ularga tanqidiy baho		
			berishi;		
			amaliy mashgʻulotlarda butun semestr		
			mobaynida ijodiy va mustaqil		
			qatnashishi, guruhli muhokamalarda faol		
			boʻlishi, vazifalarni bajarishda yaxshi		
			darajaga ega boʻlishi lozim;		
60-70	D	Qoniqar	davlat ta'lim standartlari (talablari)	3	Qoni-
		li – sust	doirasida etarli bilim hajmiga ega		Qarli
		natija,	boʻlishi; tarminalagiyani ishlatishi sayallarga		
		qoʻpol kamchi	terminologiyani ishlatishi, savollarga		
		liklar	javoblarni toʻgʻri bayon qilishi, lekin bunda ayrim xatolarga yoʻl qoʻyishi;		
		bilan	amaliy koʻnikmalarni (sifati va		
		Unan	belgilangan soni jihatdan) mustaqil		
			ammo hatoliklar bilan toʻliq bajara		
			olishi;		
			kompetensiyalarni mustaqil, ammo		
		1	non-petenoryatarini intastaqui, animo		

<b></b>		1			ı
			hatoliklar bilan egallashi;		
			pedagog xodim yordami bilan standart		
			vaziyatlarni xorijiy tilde hal eta olishi;		
			amaliy mashgʻulotlarda pedagog xodim		
			rahbarligida qatnashishi, vazifalarni		
			bajarishda etarli madaniyat darajasiga		
			ega boʻlishi lozim;		
55-59	Е	"oʻrta" –	davlat ta'lim standartlari (talablari)		
		minimal	doirasida qoniqarli bilim hajmiga ega		
		natijaga	boʻlishi;		
		teng	terminologiyani ishlatishi, savollarga		
			javoblarni toʻgʻri bayon qilishi, lekin		
			bunda ayrim qoʻpol xatolarga yoʻl		
			qoʻyishi;		
			javob berishga yoki ayrim maxsus		
			koʻnikmalarni namoyish qilishda		
			qiynalganda va hatolarga yoʻl qoʻyganda,		
			modul boʻyicha asosiy tushunchaga ega		
			ekanligini namoyish etishi; kompetensiyalarni mustaqil emas va		
			hatoliklar bilan egallashi;		
			modulining umumiy tushunchalari		
			boʻyicha qisman bilimga ega boʻlishi va		
			uni standart (namunaviy) vaziyatlarni hal		
			etishda qoʻllay olishi;		
			pedagog xodim yordami bilan standart		
21.54			vaziyatlarni hal eta olishi;		
31-54	FX	Qoniqar-	davlat ta'lim standartlari (talablari)	2	Qoni-
		siz –	doirasida faqat ayrim fragmentar		qarsiz
		minimal	bilimlarga ega boʻlsa;		
		daraja-	terminlarni ishlata olmasa yoki javob		
		dagi	berishda jiddiy mantiqiy xatolarga yoʻl		
		bilimlarn	qoʻysa;		
		i olish	amaliy mashgʻulotlarda passiv qatnashib,		
		uchun	vazifalar bajarish madaniyatining past		
		qoʻshimc	darajasiga ega boʻlsa;		
		ha musta	amaliy koʻnikmalarga va		
		qil	kompetensiyalarga ega boʻlmasa, oʻz		
		oʻzlash	xatolarini hatto pedagog xodim		
		tirishi	tavsiyalari yordamida ham toʻgʻrilay		
		zarur	olmasa.		
0-30	F	mutloq	davlat ta'lim standartlari (talablari)		
		qoniqar-	doirasida faqat ayrim fragmentar		
		siz –	bilimlarga ham ega emas;		
		toʻliq	terminlarni ishlata olmasa yoki javob		
		qayta	berishda jiddiy va qoʻpol xatolarga yoʻl		
		oʻzlash	qoʻysa yoki umuman javob bermasa;		
		tirishi	amaliy koʻnikmalarga va		
		lozim	kompetensiyalarga ega boʻlmasa, oʻz		
			xatolarini hatto pedagog xodim		
			tavsiyalari yordamida ham toʻgʻrilay		
L			in a geraam geraamaa nam to ginay		

				olmasa		
--	--	--	--	--------	--	--

Semester yakunida talaba egallagan bilim, ko'nikma va malakalari test sinovlari asosida nazorat qilinadi.

#### YAKUNIY NAZORAT (YAN)

JN va TMIga ajratilgan kreditlarni to`liq to`plagan talaba YaNga kiritiladi. YaN modul yakunida test topshiriqlar shaklida o'tkaziladi. Bunda talabalarning kompetentsiyalarni, amaliy ko'nikmalarni egallash darajasi va nazariy bilimlari tekshiriladi. YaNda saralash ballini (55) yig`olmagan talaba YaNda o`tmagan va modulni o`zlashtirmagan deb hisoblanadi (JNda to`liq kreditni yig`gan bo`lsa ham)

Ta'lim muassasasi rektorining buyrug'i bilan ichki nazorat va monitoring bo'limi rahbarligida tuzilgan komissiya ishtirokida yakuniy nazoratni o'tkazish jarayoni davriy ravishda o'rganib boriladi va uni o'tkazish tartiblari buzilgan hollarda, yakuniy nazorat natijalari bekor qilinadi va yakuniy nazorat qayta o'tkaziladi.

Kasalligi sababli yakuniy nazoratni topshira olmagan talabalarga fakul`tet dekani farmoyishi asosida, o'qishni boshlaganidan so'ng ikki hafta muddatda topshirishga ruxsat beriladi.

Semestr yakunida yakuniy nazoratda saralash balidan kam ball to'plagan talaba akademik qarzdor hisoblanadi.

Akademik qarzdor talabalarga semestr tugaganidan keyin qayta o'zlashtirish uchun bir oy muddat beriladi. Shu muddat davomida modulni o'zlashtira olmagan talaba fakul`tet dekani tavsiyasiga ko'ra belgilangan tartibda rektorning buyrug'i bilan talabalar safidan chetlashtiriladi.

Talaba nazorat natijalaridan norozi bo'lsa, modul bo'yicha nazorat turi natijalari e'lon qilingan vaqtdan boshlab bir kun mobaynida fakul`tet dekaniga ariza bilan murojaat etishi mumkin. Bunday holda fakul`tet dekanining taqdimnomasiga ko'ra rektor buyrug'i bilan 3 (uch) a'zodan kam bo'lmagan tarkibda apellyatsiya komissiyasi tashkil etiladi.

Apellyatsiya komissiyasi talabalarning arizalarini ko'rib chiqib, shu kunning o'zida xulosasini bildiradi.

Baholashning o'rnatilgan talablar asosida belgilangan muddatlarda o'tkazilishi hamda rasmiylashtirilishi fakul`tet dekani, kafedra mudiri, o'quv bo'limi hamda ichki nazorat va monitoring bo'limi tomonidan nazorat qilinadi.

#### 6. Asosiy va qoʻshimcha oʻquv adabiyotlari hamda axborot manbalari roʻyxati

#### 6.1. Asosiy adabiyotlar

- 1. K.F. Maksudova, F.A. Shirinova. "English for pharmacists Module 1" Teaching Manual. Tashkent, 2020.
- 2. Английский язык. В.Н.Ковтуненко, Л.Х.Базарова Т., 2010.
- 3. G.Boqiyeva, F.Rashidova, R.Xodjayeva "Scale up". Course 1. Student's book. Tashkent, 2015
- 4. G.Boqiyeva, F.Rashidova, R.Xodjayeva "Scale up". Course 1. Workbook. Tashkent, 2015

#### 6.2. Qo'shimcha adabiyotlar

1. Xudoyqulova D., Bazarova L.X., Umarova M.B. "Zamonaviy dorivor preparatlar annotatsiyalarini ingliz tilidan tarjima qilish uchun o'quv-uslubiy qo'llanma". Toshkent, 2013 2. Taryanikova M.A., Kenjayeva N.D., Musayeva G. "Oral theme manual on english for bachelor students" o'quv-uslubiy qo'llanma. Tashkent, 2017

3. Michaela Bucheler, Kathy Jaehnig, Gloria Matzig, Tanya Weindler " English for the Pharmaceutical Industry". Oxford

#### 6.3. Internet saytlari

- 1. British Council web site: http/www.britishcouncil.com
- 2. Web site for English teachers: http/www.onestopenglish.com
- 3. Web site for teaching material in English: http/www.macmillanenglish.com
- 4. English language course books. http/www.oup.com/elt.com
- 5. Teaching English CLIL http/www.teachingenglish.org.uk.train
- 6. Web site for English Teachers of Uzbekistan. http/www.uztea.uz

#### **"TIBBIYOTDA XORIJIY TIL"**

#### MODULIDAN SILLABUS

Mod ulnin	TIBBIYOTDA XORIJIY TIL		
g to'liq nomi			
Mod ul kodi:	<ul> <li>Kredit hajmi: umumiy – 2,5 kredit</li> <li>Shundan:</li> <li>JN – 2,5 kredit: <ul> <li>chet tilida akademik yozuv va lugʻat bilan ishlash, tibbiy atamalar, tibbiy internatsional soʻzlar hamda mutaxassislik boʻyicha tibbiy leksika va terminologiya haqida tasavvurgaega boʻlishi, tibbiy manbalarni yozuvda qoʻllashni-</li> <li>0,5 kredit; <ul> <li>oʻqish jarayonida: a) mutaxassislik yoʻnalishdagi tibbiy matnda berilgan atamalarini oʻrganilayotgan chet tilida izohlab oʻqish; b) matn mazmunini chet tilida yoki ona tilida soʻzlab berish - 0, 5 kredit.</li> <li>tinglash jarayonida: a) kasbga yoʻnaltirilgan materiallarni bir marta eshitib asosiy mazmunini tushunish va zarur axborotni olish;</li> <li>b) faol leksik birliklarni kerakli mavzuda va situatsiyada ishlata olish- 0,5 kredit;</li> <li>nutq jarayonida: a) kursda oʻtilgan tibbiy terminlarni toʻgʻri talaffuz qila olish; b) tinglagan va oʻqigan matn mazmunini</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	Modul o'tilish davri: 1 semestr	ECTS value: http://www. jpems.eu/in dex.php/sub jects/medica l-english

Ta'lim	gapirish; v) matn asosiy mazmunini ifodalovchi leksik va sintaktik qurilmalarga asoslanib gapirib berish; g) suhbatni boshlash va tugatishni bilish, suhbatdoshiga taklif va maslahat berish, savollariga javob berish- <b>1</b> <b>kredit</b> TMI - 0 kredit (o`tilishi majburiy) YaN - 0 kredit (o`tilishi majburiy) 60910900 - Farmatsevtik biotexnologiya	1 bosqich bakalavrlari
yo'nalishi		
Modu lning davo miyli gi	18 xafta	
	Jami soat:	90
O'qu	Shuningdek:	
V	amaliy mashg'ulot	72
soatla ri	mustaqil ta'lim	
xajmi :		18
O'qu		
v modu lining status i	Gumanitar va ijtimoiy-iqtisodiy modullar bloki	
OTM nomi, manz ili	Toshkent farmatsevtika instituti	
Kafe dra nomi	O'zbek tili va adabiyoti	
Mazk	Ma'ruzachilarning F.I.Sh.	E-mail:
kursn ing o'qitu vchil ari haqid a ma'lu mot	Amaliy mashg'ulot oʻtkazuvchilarning F.I.Sh.	E-mail:
Mash	Institut auditoriyalari	

<b>7</b> 1 4			
g'ulot			
vaqti va			
joyi			
Modu lning maz	O'rganilayotgan xorijiy tilda o'qish, tinglab tushunish, gapirish va yozishni bilimiga ega bo'lib, ilmiy va sohaviy faoliyatda yuzaga keladigan til bilan bog'liq vaziyatlarda erkin muloqotgan kira olishni ta'minlash		
muni			
Prere kvizit lar	Boshqa fanlar bilan o'zaro uzviy bog'liqligi mavjud emas		
Postr ekviz itlar	Tibbiyotda xorijiy til modulini keyinchalik mutaxassislik modullari uchun amaliy zamin bo'lib xizmat qiladi.		
Modu lning maqs adi	Bo'lg'usi mutaxassislarda kundalik hayotlari, ilmiy va kasbiy faoliyatlarida xorijiy tillardan erkin foydalanuvchi mutaxassislarni tayyorlash		
Modu lning vazif	-Xorijiy tilde muloqat qilish, o'z ustida mustaqil ishlash hamda talabalarning nutqiy, til, ijtimoiy-madaniy va pragmatik kompetentsiyalarini rivojlantirish		
alari	-Ilmiy va kasbiy faoliyatda qo'llaniladigan termin va atamalarni o'rgatish		
	-talabalarning ilmiy va sohaviy yo'nalishlaridan kelib chiqqan holda mustaqil ishlarini tashkil etish va rivojlantirish		
Modu	Talaba tasavvurga ega bo'lishi kerak:		
1	1.Ingliz tili bazaviy bilimlar		
bo'yi	2. Gapning qurilishi, bo'laklari, gap turlarini		
cha talaba	Talaba bilishi shart:		
lar	Tilning alifbosini		
bilimi	Tilning morfologiyasi		
, ,	Leksik birliklarni yodlash va ularni qo`llay oilsh		
ko'ni kma	Tarjima davomida so'z tartibini to'g'ri joylashtira olish		
va	Mutaxassislik bo`yicha atama va nomenklatura, qisqartmalarni qo`llay		
mala	olish		
kalari	Talaba bajara olishi lozim:		
ga ga'uil	Xorijiy tilda gapira olish		
qo'yil adiga	Xorijiy tilda tinglab, tushuna olish		
n	Xorijiy tilda berilgan matnlarni o'qiy olish		
talabl	Mutaxassislik bo`yicha matnlarni tarjima qilish		
ar	Talaba quyidagi ko'nikmalarga ega bo'lishi lozim:		
	1.Leksik birliklarni yodlash va ularni qo`llay olish		
	2. Tinglangan xorijiy tildagi audio matnlarni tushuna olish		
	3.Xorijiy tilda so'zlashish davomida so'z tartibini to'g'ri joylashtira olish		
	5.23011j1y thaa so zhashish aavonnaa so z tartionn to g 11 joylashtila olish		

	4.Mutaxassislik bo`yicha atama va nomenklatura, qisqartmalarni qo`llay olish
Ta'li m beris h usulla ri	Amaliy mashg'ulotlar.
Ta'mi not	videofilmlar, multimediyali va o'qituvchi kompyuter dasturlardan, o'qitish metodikasidagi yangi texnologiyalardan, mavzular bo'yicha nazariy bilimlarni so'rashdan foydalaniladi; bakalavrlarning mustaqil ishi, individual va guruhli prezentatsiyalar, uyga berilgan vazifalarni tayyorlash, referatlar yozish, testlar, vaziyatli masalalar va boshqalar.

## O'qitish natijalari:

#### Modulni yakunlaganda talaba biladi:

- 1.Xorijiy tildagi bazaviy grammatik mavzularni yozuvda qo'llay olishni;
- 2. Mutaxassisliklarga oid matnlarni tarjima qila olishni
- 3.Xorijiy tildagi audio matnlarni tinglav, tushuna olishni
- 4. Xorijiy tilda bazaviy leksik birliklarni yodlab, to'g'ri gapira olishni;

Modulni yakunlaganda talaba bajara oladi:

- 1.Yod olingan leksik birliklar kundalik hayotda qo'llay oladi
- 2. Tinglangan xorijiy tildagi audio matnlarni tushuna oladi
- 3.Xorijiy tilda so'zlashish davomida so'z tartibini to'g'ri joylashtira oladi
- 4. Mutaxassislik bo`yicha atama va nomenklatura, qisqartmalarni xorijiy tilga tarjima qila oladi

### HANDOUTS

4 Look at the pictures and make a list of some other English words you think are known among particular groups of people in Uzbekistan.



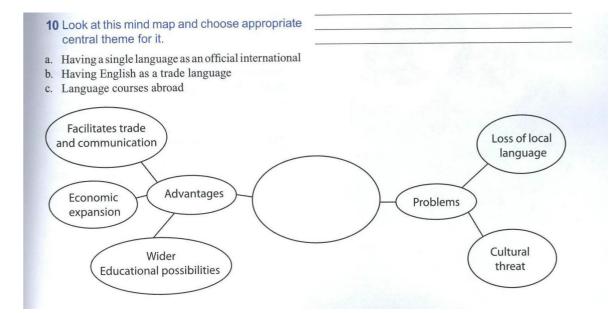
- 1. What do you think these people are doing?
- 2. What nationality or race do they belong to?
- 3. How do you think they understand each other?

8 Read the text. Match the definitions 1-6 and the highlighted words and expressions in the text.

- 1. the medium, method, or tool used to obtain a result or achieve an end
- 2. to come or bring into being \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. very steep \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. before, until \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. time in the past when something or someone was popular or common
- 6. easy to see or understand; evident

More people in China speak English than in the United States.

- 9 Read the article again. Which of the following bits of information is not given (NG) in the text?
- Lingua Franca is a single language for traders from all around the world. \_\_\_\_
- 2. A greater amount of books in XIII century were written in the Arabic language.
- Before Malay, people used Arabic in Southern Asia. \_\_\_\_
- 4. Isaac Newton's book was published after his death. \_\_\_\_
- 5. Still, there are some lingua francas in different places.
- Nowadays, all the pilots communicate in their own lingua franca.



#### 7 (T3.2) Listen and choose the correct answer.

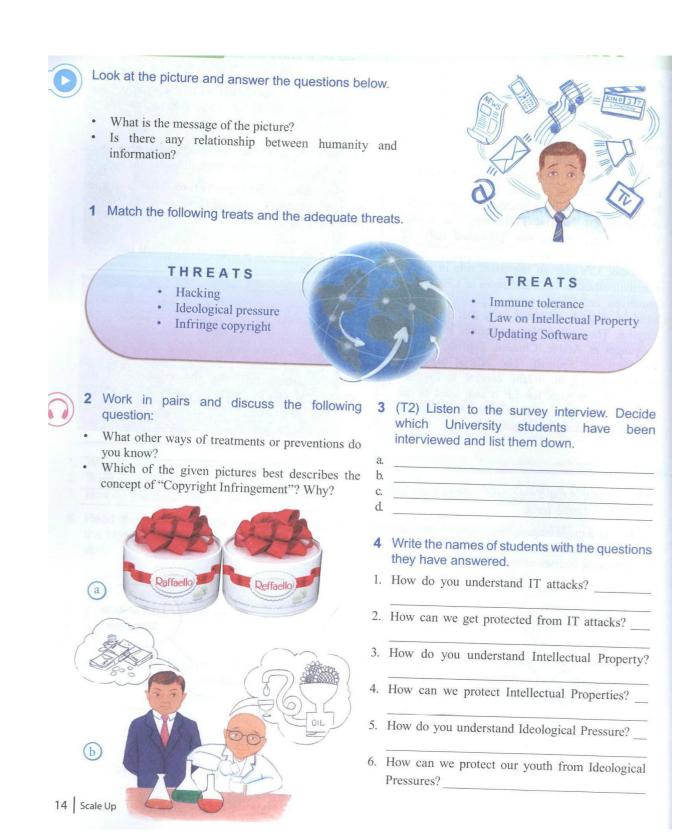
Approaches to Learning

 People appear (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_in different ways. Some people expect(2)\_\_\_\_\_\_mistakes in their studies and are capable of (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_from their mistakes. They don't mind (4)\_\_\_\_\_by their teacher and indeed often ask (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_corrected.

Others, however, dislike(6) \_\_\_\_\_ mistakes. They try to avoid(7) \_\_\_\_ anything which they might do badly. They would rather(8) \_\_\_\_\_ something in small steps and be sure they have got it right (9) \_\_\_\_\_ attempt to do a task based on a subject they don't feel they have finished(10) \_\_\_\_\_ yet.

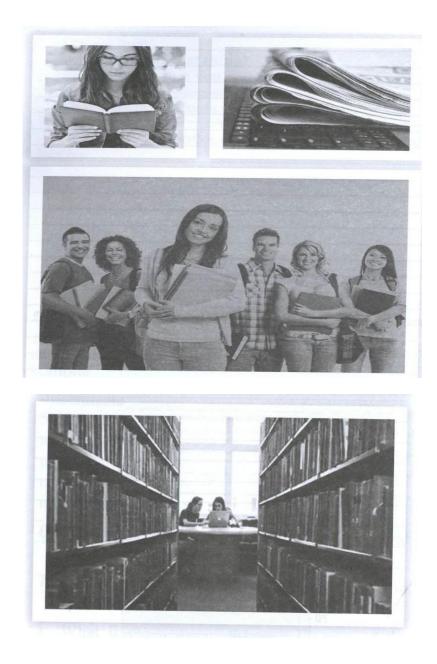
Both ways of learning seem(11)\_\_\_\_\_\_equally valid, but a combination of the two may be the best solution. In (12)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to learn effectively, students have to remember(13)\_\_\_\_\_\_risks sometimes. But they also have to feel comfortable and secure with what they're doing so (14)\_\_\_\_\_\_not to become demotivated. All students should at least think about(15)\_\_\_\_\_\_the way that they approach learning.

	A	В	С	D
1	learning	to learn	learn	having learnt
2	making	to make	make	having made
3	benefiting	to benefit	benefit	to have benefited
4	correcting	being corrected	to correct	to be corrected
5	being	be	to have been	to be
6	making	to make	to be making	make
7	doing	to do	having done	to have done
8	to perfect	perfecting	perfect	be perfected
9	to	from	that	than
10	explore	to explore	exploring	being explored
11	that	to be	as	being
12	desire	demand	need	order
13	to take	taking	to have taken	having taken
14	that	much	as	many
15	to question	questioning	question	to be questioned





- 1. How many languages do you think they speak? What is the reason they learned them?
- 2. What is the longest and the most commonly used word in your own and the second language?



## TESTS

1. What are the three categories of most of the drugs? Solids, semisolids and liquids Tablets, capsules and pills Ointments, salves and liniments Solutions, tinctures and decoctions 2. Why should medicines be taken according to prescribed instructions? They may cause harm They may be swallowed They may be lost They may help 3. Where can you get information about dosage and doses of medicines? In prescription In the book In the library In the text 4. How must a patient receive medication, if he cannot swallow tablets? In a liquid form In a solid form In a semisolid form In a tablet form 5. Why do medicines lose their effect when they are taken after a meal? Because of interaction with food Because of taste Because of smell Because of time 6. Choose the right preposition. Alcohol has a very negative influence \_\_\_\_\_ the effect of medicines. to in on at 7. Complete a sentence: Alcohol increases the toxicity \_\_\_\_\_? Of barbiturates by more than 50% Of sweets by more than 30% Of fruits by more than 20% Of vegetables by more than 10% 8. What person can write a prescription? A physician A teacher An engineer A writer 9. What can complicate the disease picture? Multiple diseases Sweet food

Bitter food

Salty food

10. Why must patients follow the prescribed instructions?

To be protected from possible harm

To take drugs

To buy drugs

To sell drugs

11.Complete the following sentence. Solid medicinal forms are mainly administered \_\_\_\_\_.

Internally

Internal

Externally

Externally

12. What is the most common form of medication for administering drugs in a dry state?

Solid

Liquid

Semisolid

Powders

13.Is a powder solid or a liquid medicinal form?

It is solid medicinal form

It is liquid medicinal form

There is no right answer

Both of them

14. How are drugs in a solid state differed?

In shape, size and colour

In a solid form

In a semisolid form

In a tablet form

15. What medicinal form is a powder?

Solid

Liquid

Semisolid

Mixture

16. How is a large medicated and sweetened tablet called?

A lozenge

A tincture

A decoction

A solution

17.What is a tablet?

Compressed solid mass of medicated material

A tincture

A decoction

A solution

18. What is a capsule?

A small cylindrical gelatinous container

A tincture

A decoction

A solution

19. What is a pill?

A medicinal substance convenient for swallowing whole

A tincture

A decoction

A solution

20. Where are solid medicinal forms usually manufactured?

At the pharmaceutical plants

At the Institute

At the office

At the shop

21.... is a thick adhesive ointment for local ailment

A salve

A solution

A suppository

A plaster

22. ... is a medicinal substance incorporated in a base, which melts at body temperature

A suppository

A plaster

A liniment

An ointment

23. What kind of preparations are ointments?

Semisolid

Liquid

Solid

Powder

24. What fatty materials are used as a base for preparing semisolid medicinal forms?

All answers are correct

Wool fat

Petrolatum

Lard

25.How are semisolid medicinal forms used?

Externally

Parenterally

Externally and internally

Internally

26. What is an ointment?

An unctuous preparation of a soft consistency

A tincture

A decoction

A solution 27. What is a liniment? A preparation of a consistency thinner than an ointment A tincture A decoction A solution 28. How can suppositories be used? Rectal, urethral and vaginal Parenterally Externally and internally Internally 29. How do semisolid medicinal forms differ? In shape, consistency and method of application In a taste In a smell In a size 30. What are the forms of medications to administer for a local application to the skin? Semisolid Solid Liquid Powders 31.Complete the following sentence. A preparation obtained by evaporating a solution of a drug or fresh juice of a plant is \_\_\_\_\_. An extract An infusion A solution A mixture 32.Complete the following sentence. \_\_\_\_\_ is a liquid medicinal form. A decoction A salve An ointment A tablet 33.Complete the following sentence. A liquid extract obtained by steeping or soaking is An infusion A salve An ointment A tablet 34.A preparation consisting of two or more ingredients mixed together is \_\_\_\_\_. A mixture An extract An infusion A solution 35. What form are all solutions for injections manufactured in?

In ampoules In tablets In salves In capsules 36. How are liquid medicinal forms used? Internally and externally Parenterally Solid Semisolid 37. Whom were tinctures as a medicinal form introduced by? Galen Mendeleev Avicenna Hippocrates 38.Is a mixture solid or a liquid medicinal form? It is a liquid medicinal form There is no right answer It is semisolid medicinal form It is a solid medicinal form 39. What is a decoction? A liquid preparation made by boiling a medicinal plant with water A salve An ointment A tablet 40. What is a solution? A typically liquid homogenous mixture A salve An ointment A tablet 41. Where are Chemist's shops usually situated? on the first floor on the second floor on the third floor on the fourth floor 42. What are mainly sold at the prescription department? Prescribed drugs Medical items **Toilet articles** Soaps 43.What drugs should be kept in the refrigerator? Prepared drugs Powders Galenical preparations Medicines

44. What temperature should drugs be kept at the chemist's? Not higher than a room temperature Higher than a room temperature Lower than a room temperature No correct answer

45. Where are the dose and directions for the administration indicated ? On the label or signature In the mobile phone At the chemist's department Nowhere

46.What is the duty of the chemist-analyst? Controlling effectiveness of the drugs Keeping powders Keeping ampoules of glucose Selling drugs

47. What is the duty of the dispensing pharmacist? Selling drugs Checking drugs Keeping powders Keeping ampoules of glucose

48. What is the duty of the pharmacist who is in charge of supplying?Supplying necessary medicinesKeeping powdersKeeping ampoules of glucoseSelling drugs

49. What is the duty of the chemist? Controlling the prescriptions Keeping powders Keeping ampoules of glucose Selling drugs

50. What is the duty of the manager of the chemist's shop? Heading the chemist's shop Keeping powders Keeping ampoules of glucose Selling drugs

51. How antibiotic substances are generally described?

- a) as a result of the metabolic activities of living cells\*
- b) as a result of heating substances
- c) as a result of burning substances
- d) as a result of evaporating substances

52. How can antibiotic-producing organisms be obtained?

- a) by heating substances
- b) by testing pure cultures\*
- c) by burning substances
- d) by evaporating substances
- 53. What property of the antibiotics is the most important in the medical practice?
  - a) sedative for brain
  - b) laxative
  - c) fighting against dangerous microorganisms\*
  - d) cooling

54. What is very important for maximum production of the antibiotic substances?

- a) serum medium
- b) initial medium
- c) the structure of the medium
- d) the composition of the medium\*

55. What antibiotic has been first produced by man?

- a) Ampicillin
- b) Penicillin\*
- c) Erythromycin
- d) Tetracycline

56. What antibiotic has been first found in nature?

- a) Chloramphenicol\*
- b) Erythromycin
- c) Tetracycline
- d) Ampicillin

57. How is Chloramphenicol marketed for oral use?

- a) in tablets
- b) in capsules\*
- c) in pills
- d) in powders
- 58. How is Chloramphenicol ordinarily administered?
  - a) by the friction to the skin
  - b) by the applying lotion
  - c) by the oral route\*

d) all are correct

59. Put the correct tense form in the sentence:

Many new buildings ..... in our city by the end of the year.

- a) will have been built\*
- b) will built
- c) did built
- d) built

60. They ..... to come here two days ago.

- a) have invite
- b) have already been invited\*
- c) did invite
- d) invited
  - 61. What drugs do cardiac glycosides include?
    - a) chemical drugs and their preparations
    - b) crude drugs and their preparations\*
    - c) salutary drugs and their preparations
    - d) beneficial drugs and their preparations
  - 62. What action do Digitalis constituents exert on the heart?
    - a) beneficial\*
    - b) dangerous
    - c) irritating
    - d) all are correct

63. What is the most active principle of Digitalis?

- a) Ampicillin
- b) Tetracycline
- c) Penicillin
- d) Digitoxin\*
- 64. What are the important cardiac glycosides?
  - a) Digitalis, Strophanthus\*
  - b) Ampicillin
  - c) Tetracycline
  - d) Penicillin
- 65. What is the chief therapeutic use for Digitalis?
  - a) the treatment of constipation
  - b) the treatment of irritation
  - c) the treatment of congestive heart failure\*

d) the treatment of pain

66. How many types of Digitalis dosage are recognized?

- a) 5
- b) 4
- c) 3
- d) 2\*
- 67. He hasn't decided on a career yet, but he (has been thinking / had been thinking) about it lately.
  - a) has been thinking\*
  - b) had been thinking
  - c) had been think
  - d) has been think
- 68. After she (has been playing / had been playing) the violin for ten years, she joined an orchestra.
  - a) has been playing
  - b) had been playing\*
  - c) have been playing
  - d) have been play

69. Mike has never had an accident and he ...... (drive) for years.

- a) had been playing
- b) have been playing
- c) has been playing\*
- d) has been play

70. She had no idea it was so late because she ...... (not / watch)

the time.

- a) haven't been watching
- b) hadn't watch
- c) have not watch
- d) hadn't been watching\*
- 71. Where is the USA situated?

In the central part of the North American continent

- In Central Asia
- In Europe
- In Canada
- 72. What is its area?
- Over 9 mln square km

94249 square km 90000 square km 94000 square km 73. What is the population of the USA? About 250 mln Over 70 mln About 20 mln Over 10 mln 74. What is the capital of the USA? Washington London Glasgow Edinburgh 75. Who was the first President of the USA? George Washington Jack London Mark Twain John Kennedy 76. What are the biggest cities of the USA? New York, Hollywood, Chicago, Boston London and Cambridge Glasgow and Oxford Edinburgh and London 77. What industries are highly developed in USA? Machine building and shipbuilding Cotton producing Iron producing Copper producing 78. How many states are there in the USA? 50 60 70 80 79. What is the head of the state and the government in the USA? The President The Prime Minister The Secretary General The Governor 80. What are the main political parties in the USA? The Democratic Party and the Republican Party The Conservative Party and the Labour Party The Liberal Party and the Conservative Party The Labour Party and the Liberal Party 81. Where is Washington situated? In the District of Columbia

In Central Asia In China In Canada 82. Who was the first President of the USA? George Washington Jack London Mark Twain John Kennedy 83. What is the Capitol? The seat of the Congress The district for the working people The oldest part The political party 84. Where is the Capitol situated? On the Capitol Hill In Central Asia In Europe In Canada 85. What is the White House in Washington? The President's residence The Senate The political party The Liberal party 86. What is the Pentagon? The US military centre The museum The supermarket The Library 87. What chambers does the Congress consist of? The Senate and the House of Representatives The Democratic Party and the Republican Party The Conservative Party and the Labour Party The Liberal Party and the Conservative Party 88. What is the population of Washington? About 3 mln Over 7 mln About 2 mln Over 1 mln 89. What year was the National Gallery of Art opened? 1941 1991 1965 1950 90. What is the NASA Museum devoted to? The US achievements in the exploration of space

Cotton producing Iron producing Copper producing 91. How many types of institutions of higher education in Great Britain can you name? 5 6 7 8 92. What is the normal duration of a first degree course? Three years Four years Five years Six years 93. What is B.A.? Bachelor of Arts **British Association British Artist British Assemble** 94. When is Master Degree awarded? After a further year or two years study After three years After five years After six years 95. How is a person studying for a degree at a British University called? An undergraduate A graduate A student A teacher 96. How is a person who has taken a degree called? A graduate An undergraduate A student A teacher 97. What is the doctor of philosophy awarded for? Research and the submission of theses Studying at the University Studying at the College Teaching at the College 98. What are the oldest universities of Great Britain? Oxford and Cambridge Glasgow and London Sheffield and London Manchester and Leeds 99. What does the tutorial system mean?

Lectures Seminars Texts Tests 100. What does the tutor require his students to do? To write essays and papers To make presentations To make tests To translate the texts What is Vitamin B1 soluble in? 101. Water and methyl alcohol Solution and decoction Mixture and infusion Suspension and solution What is Vitamin B1 stable in? 102. Acid Solution Mixture Suspension 103. What is Vitamin B1 easily destroyed in? Neutral and alkaline solutions Solution and decoction Mixture and infusion Suspension and solution 104 What is Vitamin B1contained in nature? Yeast, brown bread and others Acid Solution Mixture 105. Where is Vitamin B1 stored by? Liver and kidneys Lungs and heart Stomach and intestine Bones and brain How do men and most animals receive Vitamin B 1? 106. With food With water With air With plants What disease can the lack of Vitamin B 1 lead? 107. Beri-beri Headache Stomachache Leg ache What is the minimum daily dose of Vitamin B 1 for children? 108.

1 mg 3 mg 5 mg 7 mg 109. 2 mg	What is the minimum daily dose of Vitamin B 1 for adults?	
2 mg 4 mg 6 mg 8 mg 110.	What is the minimum daily dose of Vitamin B 1 for pregnant women?	
2,5-3 mg 3,5-5 mg 5,5-7 mg 7,5-9 mg	what is the minimum dury dose of vitamin D T for pregnant women.	
111. 4 5 6	How many groups of the plants are there?	
7 112.	What are the lowest and simplest plants?	
Thallophyte		
Seeds		
Grasses		
Leaves		
113.	How can bacteria be seen with?	
Microscope		
Test-tub	e	
Flask		
Glass		
114.	How is the second group called?	
Bryophytes		
Seeds		
Grasses		
Leaves		
115.	Where are the mosses, lichens and liverworts found?	
In the forests		
In Central	Asia	
In Europe In Canada		
116.	What are hewophytes?	
	What are bryophytes?	
The mosses, lichens and liverworts Seeds, stems and flowers		
Grasses, pestles and stamens		
Leaves, grasses and flowers		
117.	What does the third group include ?	

Fern, quillworts and club mosses Seeds, stems and flowers Grasses, pestles and stamens Leaves, grasses and flowers How is the third group called? 118. Pteridophytes Seeds Grasses Leaves 119. How is the fourth group called? Spermatophytes Seeds Grasses Leaves 120. What does the fourth group include ? Grasses, vegetables, trees, shrubs, flowers Seeds, stems and flowers Grasses, pestles and stamens Leaves, grasses and flowers 121. What is the Pharmaceutical Industry in Uzbekistan? a development priority Branch of pharmacy Branch of chemistry Branch of science 122. What strategy does Uzbekistan have? Medium-term and long-term strategy Industrial Chemical Scientific 123. What competitive advantages can you count? Availability of research base Low cost of new medications Availability of research staff Existence of research institutions 124. What is the goal for nearest future? Provision of medical drugs Developing medical drugs Producing medical drugs Obtaining medical drugs 125. How many parts are there in sectoral development strategy? 4 5 6 7 126. What was the average annual growth rate? 25%

35% 45% 55% 127. What organizations collaborate in the Pharmaceutical Industry? Academy of Sciences, Uzkimyosanoat, Ministry of Health High schools Branch of chemistry Branch of science 128. How many medical substances are planned to produce? 44 45 55 65 129. How many original drugs do the research institutions plan for production? 26 36 46 56 130. What preparations and products can be arranged in Uzbekistan? Radiopharmaceutical preparations and blood products Chemical products Pharmaceuticals Medicinal forms 131. How many people does the Pharmaceutical Industry in the UK employ? 72,000 62,000 82,000 92,000 132. What agency is responsible for ensuring medicines and medical devices? Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) Ministry of Health Pharmaceutical Sector Chemical sector 133. How many leading industrial sectors in the world? 3 4 5 6 134. What place does the British Pharmaceutical Sector take among the leading British industrial fields? 3 4 5 6

135. What place does Great Britain take by the total volume of the occupied share in market?

- 2 4
- 5
- 6

136. What organization presents the interests of the British Pharm. Branch? the Association of the British Pharmaceutical Industry

Ministry of Health

Pharmaceutical Sector

Chemical sector

137. Whose interests does the Association of the British Pharmaceutical Industry present?

the most of producers and suppliers of medicines

physicians'

dentists'

doctors'

138. How many percent of known medicines were produced in GB?

- 20%
- 30%
- 40%
- 50%

139. In accordance with what does MHRA control registration of medicines? EU directives

international standards

pharmaceutical sector

chemical sector

140. Does the state create all necessary terms for development of R&D in the pharmaceutical sector?

Yes No No comment No answer 141. I \_\_\_\_\_ lemonade very much. like liked likes likely The girls always \_\_\_\_\_ to pop music. 142. listen listens listened will listen Janet never \_\_\_\_\_ jeans. 143. wears

Do/speak	you English?
Does/clean	she bathroom every Sunday?
Do/clean Does/cleans 146. works	
working work worker 147.	Mr Smith Spanish and French.
teaches teached teaching teach 148.	You your homework after institute.
do does doing will do	
149. have haved has	We a nice garden.
having 150. has having have	Simon two rabbits and five goldfish.
had 151. go take	Are there any nice places torunning around there?
speak make 152. playing	My daughter and I enjoy chess.

beginning making doing 153.	you ever basketball? I really enjoy it.
Do/play Do/do Do/go Do/listen 154.	How often youto the gym?
do/go do/buy do/tell do/play 155.	Ithe piano since I was a child.
play do get go	-
156. went going made worked	Last summer we wind surfing almost every day.
	I used to aerobics when I was younger.
158. takes gives plays	It usually me half an hour to get up, wash and dress.
has does have	My friend usually lunch in the canteen.
gives 160. Do/study Do/speak Do/go Do/work	you at the Pharmaceutical Institute?
	. A there desk? B- Yes, is.

Is / - / there Are / the / they Is / one / they 162. A- \_\_\_\_\_ there three stereos in the living room? B- No, there \_\_\_\_\_. Are / aren't Are / are Are / not Are / -163. Is there \_\_\_\_\_ apple in the bag? an a the \_ 164. There \_\_\_\_\_ 4 \_\_\_\_ on the sofa. are / women are / woman is / women - / woman 165. There \_\_\_\_\_ one bag. There \_\_\_\_\_ 3 bags. isn't / are is / is not / are aren't / are 166. There 3 telephones, but isn't a cooker. are / there are / they is / there are / their 167. \_\_\_\_\_ any men in the hall? Are there Are their Are they Is there 168. A: \_\_\_\_\_ there many mice in the house? B: No, there \_\_\_\_\_. Are / aren't Are / are Are / not Are / -169. \_\_\_\_\_ there \_\_\_\_\_ chairs in the class? Are / any Are / a Are / some Are / there 170. There are \_\_\_\_\_ chairs, but there are not \_\_\_\_\_ desks. some / any any / some

any / any some / some 171. It was strange that they \_\_\_\_\_ be late. could must may can 172. \_\_\_\_\_ I have one of these cakes? may could must can 173. \_\_\_\_\_ you speak any foreign language? can may must might 174. I understand it very well. You \_\_\_\_\_\_ explain further. needn't cannot mustn't need 175. You've been reading all day. You \_\_\_\_\_ be tired. must can could need 176. I \_\_\_\_\_ rather stay at home than go out. must could would may 177. Sue \_\_\_\_\_ be able to help them. might could should shall 178. Take an umbrella. It \_\_\_\_\_ rain later might should would can 179. \_\_\_\_\_ you help me carry this downstairs? can may should must

180. This price is wrong. It \_\_\_\_\_ be \$5.50, not \$6.00. must could may need 181. "Let's meet \_\_\_\_\_ midday \_\_\_\_\_ Saturday." at, on at, at in, on at, in 182. "The manager isn't here \_\_\_\_\_ present, but she'll be back \_\_\_\_\_ half an hour." at, in at, at in, at on, at 183. "You won't be working \_\_\_\_\_\_ Saturday nights \_\_\_\_\_\_ the future, will you?" on, in at, in on, at at, on 184. "I'm busy \_\_\_\_\_ moment, but I'll be free \_\_\_\_\_ evening." at the/in this in the/at this at the/this in the/this I have a meeting \_\_\_\_\_ 9 am. 185. at in on at the 186. The shop closes \_\_\_\_\_ midnight. at in on at the 187. \_\_\_\_\_ England, it often snows \_\_\_\_\_ December. in/in in/on at/in on/at Do you think we will go to Jupiter \_\_\_\_\_ the future? 188. in on

at in a	
189.	There should be a lot of progress the next century.
in on at in a	
	Where will you be New Year's Day?
on in at	
in the 191.	When Moon passes between Earth and Sun Eclipse
resulta the/the/the/the a/the/an/the an/a/the/the the/a/an/the	S.
192. in	There isred book andgreen book ontabledining room.
a/-/the/the an/a/the/a the/the/a/a the/the/the/the 193.	ne He bought books from library.
-/the the/the a/a the/a 194. 1809.	great Russian writer Gogol was born in Ukraine in
The/the a/- the/an a/the 195.	Leningrad is situated onNeva.
-/the The/the The/a -/-	
196.	Crimea is surrounded by Black Sea.

The/the The/a -/the a/a 197Europe and America are separated by Atlantic Ocean.
-/-/the The/the/the The/an/an A/an/an 198.In our part ofNovember is stormy month.
the/-/a a/the/an the/the/- a/-/an
199. All books must be returned tolibrary beforenext Monday. the/- the/the a/a -/a
200. My daughter will go tonext year. -/- the/the a/the
an/- 201. It is quite clear to everybody in the family that he start getting ready for his exam instead of wasting time. has to
<ul> <li>have to</li> <li>shall have</li> <li>will has</li> <li>202. It is impossible to do anything in such a short time. I ask the chief</li> <li>to put off my report.</li> </ul>
have to has to shall have will has
<ul> <li>203. It is already twenty minutes past eight. You go or you will be late for the first lesson.</li> <li>have to has to shall have</li> </ul>
will has

I am very tired. I feel I \_\_\_\_\_\_ go to bed at once, or I shall fall asleep 204. where I am sitting. have to has to shall have will has We \_\_\_\_\_ wait for them any longer; we \_\_\_\_\_ ring them up and 205. find out what has happened. are not able to/have to was not able to/have to have not able to/has to have to/have to I doubt if I \_\_\_\_\_\_ finish the work in time, but I \_\_\_\_\_\_ do it. 206. am able to/have to were able to/has to have able to/has to have to/had to She \_\_\_\_\_\_ translate this article without a dictionary. 207. is able to am able to were able to have able to Why do you sit at the back of the class if you \_\_\_\_\_ hear well? 208. You hear better if you sit in the front. are not able to/are able to am able to/have able to were able to/has able to have able to/has to I'm too busy to have a holiday this year, but I hope I have a 209. long holiday next year. will be able to am able to were able to have able to He was working very hard before he fell ill. He\_\_\_\_\_work so hard 210. when he comes out of hospital. will be able to am able to were able to have able to The room \_\_\_\_\_\_ every day. 211. is cleaned paid is taken see

212.	Two trees down in the storm last night.
were thrown is taken found is made 213.	Paper from wood.
is made built is found cleaned 214.	There was a fire at the hotel last week. Two rooms
were damag are built found are cleaned 215.	ged Many different languages in India.
are spoken built were found cleaned 216.	These houses are very old. They about 500 years ago.
were built damaged were found are cleaned 217.	Many American programmes on British television.
are shown built were found are cleaned 218. thiev	My car last week. The next day it by the es.
was bought/ was given/ o is cleaned/is is taken/ tak 219.	cleaned s taken
was invente bought was given	d

cleaned She has a very good job. She \_\_\_\_\_\_ 3000 US dollars a week. 220. is paid given is taken seen 221. The Tashkent Pharmaceutical Institute \_\_\_\_\_\_ pharmacists. trains takes gives sees The Institute \_\_\_\_\_ in 1937. 222. was founded were founded was taken was closed 223. The Tashkent Pharmaceutical Institute\_\_\_\_\_\_ in Oybek Street. is situated is founded is taken is closed The Institute two departments: Pharmacy and Industrial 224. Pharmacy. has takes gives sees The chemical laboratories \_\_\_\_\_\_ with up-to-date apparatus. 225. are equipped are founded are taken are closed The Institute \_\_\_\_\_\_ a computer centre and a library. 226. has takes gives sees 227. Various branches of Chemistry \_\_\_\_\_\_ at the Institute. are studied are founded are taken are closed The academic year \_\_\_\_\_ into two terms. 228. is divided is founded

is taken is closed 229. Highly skilled assistants and assistant professors \_\_\_\_\_ practical lessons. conduct takes gives see 230. Students, who get excellent marks \_\_\_\_\_\_ a high scholarship. are paid are founded are taken are closed 231. We (pass) our examinations. haven't passed don't pass hasn't pass have passed 232. She (paint) the picture by tomorrow. won't have painted wasn't painted haven't painted have painted 233. They never (be) to Great Britain. have never been has never been did have been has not been 234. I (translate) this article by 3 o'clock next Saturday. won't have translated wasn't translated haven't translated have translated 235. She never (read) this book. has never read does never read hasn't never read haven't never read 236. I (meet) my sister yet. haven't met don't meet hasn't met haven't meet 237. My friend (obtain) pure hydrogen when I came up to him. hadn't obtained

hasn't obta haven't ob haven't ob	tain
238.	You (have) a test in two weeks.
won't have	had
wasn't had	
haven't had	d d
have had	
239.	He (find) this textbook in the Institute library two days ago.
hadn't four	nd
hasn't four	
hadn't find	
haven't fou	
240.	We (make) the experiment before the teacher came.
hadn't mac	le
hasn't mad	
hadn't mak	
won't have	
241.	Nitrogen in the state of combination in nitre.
occurs	
comes	
gives	
takes	
242.	
242.	When phosphorus burns in a closed volume of air, oxygen is entirely
	When phosphorus burns in a closed volume of air, oxygen is entirely
removed	When phosphorus burns in a closed volume of air, oxygen is entirely
removed came	When phosphorus burns in a closed volume of air, oxygen is entirely
removed came gave	When phosphorus burns in a closed volume of air, oxygen is entirely
removed came gave took	
removed came gave took 243.	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable
removed came gave took 243. bod	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable
removed came gave took 243. bod essential	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special common	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special common easy	 Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable ies.
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special common	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special common easy 244.	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable ies.
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special common easy	 Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable ies.
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special common easy 244.	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable ies.
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special common easy 244. 245.	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable ies.
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special common easy 244. 245. evolved taken given	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable ies. If a concentrated solution of ammonium nitrite is heated, nitrogen is removed
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special common easy 244. 245. evolved taken	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable ies.
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special common easy 244. 245. evolved taken given	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable ies. If a concentrated solution of ammonium nitrite is heated, nitrogen is removed
removed came gave took 243. bod essential special common easy 244. 245. evolved taken given	Nitrogen forms an constituent of all animal and vegetable ies. If a concentrated solution of ammonium nitrite is heated, nitrogen is removed

normal qua less quantit 247. of ai	Nitrogen can be prepared by burning phosphorus in a volume
closed	
open	
dry	
wet	
	Nitrogen by heating one of its compounds.
is obtained	d
are obtaine is given	a
is conducte	d
	Active nitrogen readily with any elements.
combines	
comes	
goes	
takes	
250.	Plants and animals nitrogen for their life and growth.
need	
do	
give	
must give	
251.	The hydrochloric acid with excess of ammonia, forming salt-
	noniac.
is united	
is given	
are united	
is taken	many hundreds of millions of chemical compounds.
There are	many numbreds of minions of chemical compounds.
There is	
There were	
There be	
253.	just over 100 different elements the Earth.
There are/o	-
There are/in	n
There are/a	t
There are/u	
254.	massive amounts magnesium in seawater.
There are/o	
There are/in	
There are/a	
There are/u	
233	a lot of important research last year.

There was There are There were There is There are There was There is There will be 257. \_\_\_\_\_ various methods of \_\_\_\_\_ water. There are/ purifying There was/ purify There is/ purified There will be/ purify 258. \_\_\_\_\_4 \_\_\_\_ on the sofa yesterday. There were / women There are / woman There is / women There was / woman 259. \_\_\_\_\_\_ one bag. There \_\_\_\_\_\_ 3 bags. There isn't / are There is / is There not / are There aren't / are 260. \_\_\_\_\_ 3 telephones, but \_\_\_\_\_ a cooker. There are / there isn't There are / they There is / there There are / their 261. \_\_\_\_\_ any men in the hall? Are there Is there Were there Was there 262. She (walk) along the street and (see) an old friend. walked/saw walking/seen walk/saw walked/seen 263. The sun (rise) and I (wake) up in the morning yesterday. rose/woke rosen/wake rising/woken rose/woken 264. The sick child (sleep) when the doctor (come). slept/came

sleeps/comes slepts/cames sleeped/comed 265. Our group (conduct) the interesting experiment on chemistry at our last lesson. conducted conducting conducts conduct 266. The students (need) some acids and metals for conducting an experiment. needed needs needing need 267. We (observe) the reaction and (record) the yield. observed/recorded observes/records observing/recording observe/record 268. We (see) a blue flame that was a fact that we (obtain) pure hydrogen. saw/obtained sees/obtains seeing/obtaining see/obtain 269. I (visit) my grandparents and (help) them to pick fruit my last weekend. visited/picked visits/picks visiting/picking visit/pick 270. A lot of people (see) this accident last month. saw sees seeing seen 271. He often (go) to the British Museum when he was a student. went goes gone going 272. What was Avicenna? the greatest philosopher and a physician a teacher an engineer a mathematician 273. When and where was he born?

in 979 in the province of Bukhara in 1979 in Samarkand in 1079 in Khorezm in 1009 in Tashkent What age did he save the Samanid ruler Mansur? 274. 17 18 19 20 275. What award was he given? an access to the royal library a present an access to the castle a prize How many treatises are ascribed to Avicenna? 276. about 100 about 200 more than 200 more than 300 What is Avicenna's famous book on medicine? 277. "The Canon of Medicine" novels poems stories 278. How many books does the Canon of Medicine include? 5 6 7 8 279. What are described in the first and second books? Physiology, Pathology and Hygiene Mathematics, History Physics, Literature Chemistry, Psychology What are described in the third and fourth books? 280. Methods of treating diseases Mathematics, History Physics, Literature Chemistry, Psychology What are described in the fifth book? 281. Composition and preparation of remedies Mathematics, History Physics, Literature Chemistry, Psychology What was Mendeleev? 282.

the great Russian scientist physician mathematician astronomer When and where was he born? 283. in 1834 in Tobolsk in 1934 in Moscow in 1890 in Tashkent in 1907 in Moscow 284. When did he graduate from the Institute? in 1855 in 1934 in 1890 in 1907 285. What did Mendeleev do at the University? He gave a course of lectures He lived there He learnt English He built a house 286. Where and when was Mendeleev sent to continue his study and research? to Germany in 1859 to England in 1759 to Russia in 1959 to France in 1850 287. What is one of his highly important books? "Fundamentals of Chemistry" "Fundamentals of Biology" "Fundamentals of Physics" "Fundamentals of Mathematics" 288. What was the result of his tremendous work? The table of Elements The Table of Physics The Table of Mathematics The table of Chemistry 289. When was the Periodic Table published? in 1869 in 1855 in 1934 in 1890 290. How many scientific works did he write? over 350 about 300 over 400 about 500 When did Mendeleev die? 291.

in 1907 at the age of 73 in 1917 at the age of 70 in 1977 at the age of 77 in 1970 at the age of 75 292. It is quite clear to everybody in the family that he\_\_\_\_\_\_ start getting ready for his exam instead of wasting time. has to have to shall have will has 293. It is impossible to do anything in such a short time. I \_\_\_\_\_ ask the chief to put off my report. have to has to shall have will has There was a fire at the hotel last week. Two rooms \_\_\_\_\_\_. 294. were damaged are built found are cleaned 295. Many different languages \_\_\_\_\_ in India. are spoken built were found cleaned The chemical laboratories \_\_\_\_\_\_ with up-to-date apparatus. 296. are equipped are founded are taken are closed The Institute \_\_\_\_\_\_ a computer centre and a library. 297. has takes gives sees 298. My friend (obtain) pure hydrogen when I came up to him. hadn't obtained hasn't obtained haven't obtain haven't obtained Active nitrogen \_\_\_\_\_\_ readily with any elements. 299. combines comes

goes takes 300. We (observe) the reaction and (record) the yield. observed/recorded observes/records observing/recording observe/record Assessment criteria

## OʻZBEKISTON RESPUBLIKASI SOGʻLIQNI SAQLASH VAZIRLIGI TOSHKENT FARMATSEVTIKA INSTITUTI OʻZBEK TILI VA ADABIYOTI KAFEDRASI

### "TIBBIYOTDA XORIJIY TIL" MODULI BO'YICHA SANOAT FARMATSIYASI FAKULTETI 1 KURS TALABALARINING OʻZLASHTIRISH KOʻRSATKICHINI NAZORAT QILISH NAMUNAVIY MEZONI

TOSHKENT – 2021

Ushbu baholash me'zoni Toshkent farmatsevtika instituti rektori tomonidan 2020 yil 6 noyabrda tasdiqlangan Toshkent farmatsevtika institutida o'qitishning kreditmodul tizimi bo'yicha talabalar bilimini nazorat qilish tartibi va baholash mezonlari to'g'risidagi nizomiga asosan ishlab chiqilgan.

#### **UMUMIY QOIDALAR**

Bakalavriat bosqichi 1 kurs talabalari bilimini nazorat qilish va baholashdan maqsad ta'lim sifatini boshqarish orqali yuqori malakali, raqobatbardosh, zamonaviy xalqaro standartlarga javob bera oladigan farmatsevtika sohasi uchun yetuk kadrlarni tayyorlash hamda talabalarni mustaqil ta'lim olish, ta'lim sifatini boshqargan holda farmatsevtikaning tegishli sohalarida bilim va ko'nikmalarini rivojlantirishdan iborat. BAHOLASH MEZONINING ASOSIY VAZIFALARI QUYIDAGILARDAN IBORAT:

a) o'quv materialining talabalar tomonidan tizimli ravishda va belgilangan muddatlarda o'zlashtirilishini tashkil etish va tahlil qwilish;

b) talabalarda mustaqil ishlash ko'nikmalarini rivojlantirish, a[borot resurslari manbalaridan samarali foydalanishni tashkil etish;

d) talabalar bilimini holis va adolatli baholash hamda uning natijalarini o'z vaqtida ma'lum qilish;

e) talabalarning o'quv rejasi doirasida kompleks hamda uzluksiz tayyorligini ta'minlash;

f) oʻquv jarayonining tashkiliy ishlarini kompyuterlashtirishga (raqamlashtirishga) sharoit yaratish.

Talabalarning modul bo`yicha o`zlashtirishini baholash o`quv yili davomida muntazam ravishda olib boriladi va quyidagi turlar orqali amalga oshiriladi, "Tibbiyotda xorijiy til" moduli bo'yicha talabalar bilimini nazorat qilish va baholash tizimi quyidagicha belgilandi:

- joriy nazorat (JN; mustaqil ta'limni qamrab olgan holda);

- oraliq nazorat (ON);

- yakuniy nazorat (YN).

"Tibbiyotda xorijiy til" moduli bo`yicha talabaning semestr davomida o`zlashtirish ko`rsatkichi baholashning reyting tizimi asosida ballarda aks ettiriladi va amaliy mashg`ulotning ikkinchi darsidan baholanadi.

Har bir nazorat turi unga ajratilgan maksimal ballning 100 % idan kelib chiqqan holda baholanadi.

Modulga ajratilgan kreditlar nazorat turlari boʻyicha quyidagicha taqsimlanadi: Joriy nazorat uchun 2,5 kredit quiydagicha taqsimlanadi:

1 semestr - 1,25 kredit

2 semestr – 1,25 kredit

#### **Bunda:**

- chet tilida akademik yozuv va lugʻat bilan ishlash, tibbiy atamalar, tibbiy internatsional soʻzlar hamda mutaxassislik boʻyicha tibbiy leksika va terminologiya haqida tasavvurga ega boʻlishi, tibbiy manbalarni yozuvda qoʻllashni- **0,5 kredit;** 

- oʻqish jarayonida: a) mutaxassislik yoʻnalishdagi tibbiy matnda berilgan atamalarini oʻrganilayotgan chet tilida izohlab oʻqish; b) matn mazmunini chet tilida yoki ona tilida soʻzlab berish - **0**, **5 kredit**.

- tinglash jarayonida: a) kasbga yoʻnaltirilgan materiallarni bir marta eshitib asosiy mazmunini tushunish va zarur axborotni olish; b) faol leksik birliklarni kerakli mavzuda va situatsiyada ishlata olish- **0,5 kredit**;

- nutq jarayonida: a) kursda oʻtilgan tibbiy terminlarni toʻgʻri talaffuz qila olish; b) tinglagan va oʻqigan matn mazmunini gapirish; v) matn asosiy mazmunini ifodalovchi leksik va sintaktik qurilmalarga asoslanib gapirib berish; g) suhbatni boshlash va tugatishni bilish, suhbatdoshiga taklif va maslahat berish, savollariga javob berish- **1 kredit** ajratiladi.

Talaba xar bir bo'limdan belgilangan kreditlarni to'plagandan keyingina yakuniy nazoratga kiritiladi.

Talabalarning modul bo`yicha o`zlashtirishini baholashda quyidagi namunaviy mezonlardan foydalaniladi:

Baholash	Testlar, yozma ishlar, ogʻzaki soʻrov					
usullari						
"A" 86 - 100	- modul dasturining barcha bo'limlari bo'yicha tizimli, to'la va					
ball -	chuqur bilimga ega bo'lishi, zarur dalillar bilan asoslantirishi;					
a'lo natija;	- ilmiy terminologiyadan aniq, o'z o'rnida foydalanishi, savollarga					
minimal	javobni mantiqan					
xatoliklar	- olgan bilimini amalda qoʻllay oladi					
bilan	- fanning mohiyatini tushunadi, biladi, ifodalay oladi, aytib beradi					
	hamda fan bo'yicha tasavvurga ega bo`ladi					
	- xorijiy tilda eshitish, yozish, o'qish va gapirish ko'nikmalari a'lo					
	shakllangan bo'ladi;					
	- tez va xatosiz o`qiydi;					
	- yozishda 1 ta orfografik xatoga yo`l qo`yadi,					
	- o`tilgan mavzuni tahlil qiladi va qo`llaydi, umumlashtiradi,					
	- darsda faol qatnashadi;					
	- uy vazifasini xatosiz bajaradi					
<b>"B" 81 - 85</b>	- xorijiy tilda eshitish, yozish, o'qish va gapirish ko'nikmalari					
ball -	shakllangan bo'ladi;					
juda yaxshi;	– talaba mustaqil mushohada yuritadi, olgan bilimini amalda					
ayrim	qoʻllay oladi					
xatoliklar	– fanning mohiyatni tushunadi, biladi, ifodalay oladi, aytib beradi					
bilan	hamda fan bo'yicha tasavvurga ega bo'ladi;					
	- so`zlarni o`qishda 1,2 ta xatoga yo`l qo`yadi;					
	- yozishda 1,2 ta orfografik xatoga yo`l qo`yadi va1 yo 2 ta so`zni					
	bilmaydi;					
	-o`tilgan mavzuni tushunadi va darsda faol qatnashadi					
	-uy vazifasini 1 ta yo 2 ta xato bilan bajaradi					

"C" 71 - 80	worijiy tilda ashitish warish a'sish ya sanirish ka'nikmalari					
	-xorijiy tilda eshitish, yozish, o'qish va gapirish ko'nikmalari					
ball -	qoniqarli shakllangan bo'ladi;					
yaxshi;	– talaba olgan bilimini amalda qoʻllay oladi					
sezilarli	fanning mohiyatni tushunadi, ifodalashga harakat qiladi hamda fan					
xatoliklar	boʻyicha tasavvurga ega deb topilganda					
bilan	- so`zlarni o`qishda 3-4 ta xatoga yo`l qo`yadi,					
	- yozishda 3-4 ta orfografik xatoga yo`l qo`yadi					
	- 2-3 ta so`zni bilmaydi,					
	- o`tilgan mavzuni tushunadi va biladi, darsda sust qatnashadi.					
	<ul> <li>uy vazifasini bajarishda 2-3 ta xatoga yo'l qo`yadi</li> </ul>					
"D" 60 - 70	<ul> <li>talaba fan dasturini oʻzlashtirmagan</li> </ul>					
ball -	– fanning (mavzuning) mohiyatini tushunmaydi hamda fan					
qoniqarli;	bo'yicha tasavvurga ega emas, mustaqil fikrlay olmaydi deb					
sust natija	topilganda					
qo'pol	- talaba uy vazifasini bajarib kelgan, lekin mavzu bo`yicha					
kamchiliklar	savollarga javob bera olmaydi.					
bilan						
"Е" 55 - 59	<ul> <li>talaba fan dasturini oʻzlashtirmagan</li> </ul>					
ball -	– fanning (mavzuning) mohiyatini tushunmaydi hamda fan					
o'rta;	bo'yicha tasavvurga ega emas, mustaqil fikrlay olmaydi deb					
minimal	topilganda					
natijaga ega	- talaba uy vazifasini bajarib kelgan, lekin mavzu bo`yicha					
	savollarga javob bera olmaydi.					
"FX" 31 - 54	<ul> <li>talaba fan dasturini o'zlashtirmagan</li> </ul>					
ball -	- fanning (mavzuning) mohiyatini tushunmaydi hamda fan boʻyicha					
qoniqarsiz;	tasavvurga ega emas, mustaqil fikrlay olmaydi					
minimal	- talaba uy vazifasini bajarmagan, mavzu bo`yicha savollarga javob					
baholanadi	bera olmaydi.					
"F" 0 - 30	<ul> <li>talaba fan dasturini umuman oʻzlashtirmagan</li> </ul>					
ball -	– fanning (mavzuning) mohiyatini umuman tushunmaydi hamda fan					
mutloq	boʻyicha umuman tasavvurga ega emas, mustaqil fikrlay olmaydi					
qoniqarsiz;	– talaba uy vazifasini bajarmagan, mavzu bo`yicha savollarga					
to'liq qayta	umuman javob bera olmaydi.					
o'zlashtirilishi						
lozim						

#### Ma'ruzalar rejalashtirilmagan.

# JN baholashda Bakalavriat bosqichi talabasining mashgʻulotda qatnashishi hisobga olinadi.

#### Joriy nazorat (JN)

Joriy nazoratda talabaning modul mavzulari boʻyicha bilim, amaliy koʻnikma va kompetensiyalarni egallash darajasini aniqlash va baholab borish koʻzda tutiladi. Moduli boʻyicha JN ogʻzaki, testlari, tarqatma materiallari bilan ishlash, vaziyatli matnlar, uyga berilgan vazifalarni tekshirish va shu kabi boshqa shakllarda oʻtkazilishi mumkin. Baholashda talabaning bilim darajasi, amaliy mashgʻulot materiallarini oʻzlashtirishi va ta'limning interaktiv usullarida ishtirokining faollik darajasi, shuningdek, amaliy bilim va koʻnikmalarni oʻzlashtirish darajasi, kompetensiyalarni egallash (ya'ni nazariy, analitik va amaliy yondoshuvlar) hisobga olinadi.

Joriy nazorat semestr davomida ikkinchi mashg'ulotdan oxirgi mashg'ulotga qadar har bir mashg'ulotda, ishchi fan dasturining tegishli bo'limi tugaganidan keyin talabaning bilim va amaliy ko'nikmalarini baholash maqsadida o'quv mashg'ulotlari davomida o'tkaziladi.

Maksimal ball 100, oʻtish bali 55 ball.

Ball	ECTS		ECTS ning ta'rifi	Baho	Ta'rifi
	baho		-		
86-100	A	"a'lo" – a'lo natija, minimal hatolik lar bilan	Modul dasturining barcha boʻlimlari boʻyicha tizimli, toʻla va chuqur bilimga ega boʻlishi, zarur dalillar bilan asoslay olishi; terminologiyadan (shu jumladan, ilmiy, xorijiy tilda) aniq, oʻz oʻrnida foydalanishi, savollarga javobni mantiqan toʻgʻri, stilistik savodli ravishda ifodalashi; muammoli savollarni aniqlashi, oʻz qarashlarini xorijiy tilda asoslab bera olishi; modulning tayanch tushunchalarini bilishi va uni qisqa vaqt ichida echishda samarali qoʻllay olishi; nostandart vaziyatlarda muammolarni mustaqil va ijodiy hal qila olish qobiliyatini koʻrsata olishi; amaliy koʻnikmalarni mustaqil ravishda toʻliq bajara olishi (sifati va belgilangan soni jihatdan) va kompetensiyalarni toʻliq egallashi; amaliy masalalarni qisqa, asoslangan va ratsional ravishda hal etishi; modul dasturida tavsiya etilgan asosiy va qoʻshimcha adabiyotlarni toʻliq va chuqur oʻzlashtirishi; amaliy mashgʻulotlarda butun semestr mobaynida ijodiy va mustaqil qatnashishi, guruhli	5	a'lo

Modul boʻyicha talaba reytingi quyidagicha aniqlanadi:

		T			
			muhokamalarda faol boʻlishi,		
			vazifalarni bajarishda yuqori		
			madaniyat darajasiga ega boʻlishi		
0.1	n	II. 1	lozim;	4	X7. 1 *
81-	В	"juda	modul dasturining barcha	4	Yaxshi
85		yaxshi"	boʻlimlari boʻyicha tizimli, toʻla va		
		_	chuqur bilimga ega boʻlishi, zarur		
		oʻrtadan	dalillar bilan asoslay olishi;		
		yuqori	terminologiyadan (xorijiy tilda)		
			aniq, oʻz oʻrnida foydalanishi,		
		natija,	savollarga javobni mantiqan		
		ayrim	toʻgʻri, stilistik savodli ravishda		
		hatolik	ifodalashi;		
		lar bilan	modulning tayanch tushunchalarini		
			bilishi, qisqa vaqt ichida kasbiy		
			vazifalarni qoʻyish hamda hal		
			qilishda undan unumli		
			foydalanishi;		
			standart vaziyatlarda muammolarni		
			oʻquv dasturi doirasida mustaqil		
			hal qila olishi;		
			modul dasturida tavsiya qilingan		
			asosiy adabiyotlarni oʻzlashtirishi;		
			oʻrganilayotgan modul boʻyicha		
			konsepsiyalar va yoʻnalishlar		
			mohiyatini anglay olishi va ularga		
			tanqidiy baho berishi;		
			amaliy mashgʻulotlarda butun		
			semestr mobaynida ijodiy va		
			mustaqil qatnashishi, guruhli		
			muhokamalarda faol boʻlishi,		
			vazifalarni bajarishda juda yaxshi		
			madaniyat darajasiga ega boʻlishi		
			lozim;		
71-	С	"yaxsh"	modul dasturining boʻyicha tizimli,		
80		-	toʻla va chuqur bilimga ega		
		oʻrtacha	boʻlishi, zarur dalillar bilan asoslay		
		natija,	olishi, ammo bir oz kamchiliklar		
		sezilarli	bilan;		
			terminologiyadan (xorijiy tilda)		
		hatolik	aniq, oʻz oʻrnida foydalanishi,		
		lar bilan	savollarga javobni mantiqan		
			toʻgʻri, stilistik savodli ravishda		
			ifodalashi;		
			oʻz fikrini isbotlashda yoki boshqa		
			nazariy materialni bayon qilishda		

60-70	D	Qoniqar li – sust natija, qoʻpol kamchi liklar bilan	doirasida etarli bilim hajmiga ega boʻlishi; terminologiyani ishlatishi, savollarga javoblarni toʻgʻri bayon qilishi, lekin bunda ayrim xatolarga yoʻl qoʻyishi; amaliy koʻnikmalarni (sifati va belgilangan soni jihatdan) mustaqil ammo hatoliklar bilan toʻliq bajara olishi; kompetensiyalarni mustaqil, ammo hatoliklar bilan egallashi; pedagog xodim yordami bilan standart vaziyatlarni xorijiy tilde hal eta olishi; amaliy mashgʻulotlarda pedagog	3	Qoni-Qarli
			standart vaziyatlarni xorijiy tilde		
			amaliy mashgʻulotlarda pedagog		
			xodim rahbarligida qatnashishi, vazifalarni bajarishda etarli		
			madaniyat darajasiga ega boʻlishi lozim;		
55-	E	"oʻrta"	davlat ta'lim standartlari (talablari)		

		T			1
59		_	doirasida qoniqarli bilim hajmiga		
		minimal	ega boʻlishi;		
		natijaga	terminologiyani ishlatishi,		
		teng	savollarga javoblarni toʻgʻri bayon		
			qilishi, lekin bunda ayrim qoʻpol		
			xatolarga yoʻl qoʻyishi;		
			javob berishga yoki ayrim maxsus koʻnikmalarni namoyish qilishda		
			qiynalganda va hatolarga yoʻl		
			qoʻyganda, modul boʻyicha asosiy		
			tushunchaga ega ekanligini		
			namoyish etishi;		
			kompetensiyalarni mustaqil emas		
			va hatoliklar bilan egallashi;		
			modulining umumiy tushunchalari		
			boʻyicha qisman bilimga ega		
			boʻlishi va uni standart		
			(namunaviy) vaziyatlarni hal		
			etishda qoʻllay olishi;		
			pedagog xodim yordami bilan		
			standart vaziyatlarni hal eta olishi;		
31-	FX	Qoniqar	davlat ta'lim standartlari (talablari)	2	Qoni-
54		-siz –	doirasida faqat ayrim fragmentar		qarsiz
		minimal	bilimlarga ega boʻlsa;		_
		daraja-	terminlarni ishlata olmasa yoki		
		dagi	javob berishda jiddiy mantiqiy		
		bilimlar	xatolarga yoʻl qoʻysa;		
			amaliy mashgʻulotlarda passiv		
		ni olish	qatnashib, vazifalar bajarish		
		uchun	madaniyatining past darajasiga ega		
		qoʻshim	boʻlsa;		
		cha	amaliy koʻnikmalarga va kompetensiyalarga ega boʻlmasa,		
		musta	oʻz xatolarini hatto pedagog xodim		
		qil	tavsiyalari yordamida ham		
		oʻzlash	toʻgʻrilay olmasa.		
		tirishi	to g may omiaba.		
		zarur			
0-30	F	mutloq	davlat ta'lim standartlari (talablari)		
	Ŧ	qoniqar	doirasida faqat ayrim fragmentar		
			bilimlarga ham ega emas;		
		-siz -	terminlarni ishlata olmasa yoki		
		toʻliq	javob berishda jiddiy va qoʻpol		
		qayta	xatolarga yoʻl qoʻysa yoki umuman		
		oʻzlash	javob bermasa;		
		tirishi	amaliy koʻnikmalarga va		

	kompetensiyalarga ega boʻlmasa, oʻz xatolarini hatto pedagog xodim tavsiyalari yordamida ham	
	toʻgʻrilay olmasa	

2- semestr yakunida talaba egallagan bilim, ko'nikma va malakalari test sinovlari asosida nazorat qilinadi.

#### TMIni baholash mezonlari

Bakalavriat bosqichi talabasining mustaqil ishi oʻquv izlanish mavzulari boʻyicha referat, slaydlar, prezentatsiyalar, internet ma'lumotlar toʻplami, testlar tuzish va boshqalar boʻlishi mumkin. Mustaqil ish mavzulari mashgʻulotlarni olib boruvchi oʻqituvchilar tomonidan muntazam nazorat qilinib, dars uchun ajratilgan baholarga qoʻshib boriladi.

Talabalarning mustaqil ishi maksimal 100 ball bilan baholanadi:

a'lo	"5"	86-100%
yaxshi	''4''	71-85%
qoniqarli	"3"	56-70%
qoniqarsiz	"2"	55 dan past

#### Mustaqil ishlarni baholashda quyidagi mezonlardan foydalaniladi:

N⁰	Baho	Baholash sifatlari	
	86-100%	1. Og'zaki va yozma nutqda grammatika va leksikani 86-100%	
1	"5" a'lo	to'g'ri va xatosiz ishlatsa;	
		2.Tarjimalarni a'lo darajada qila olsa;	
		3. Mavzuga bog'liq qisqacha xulosani 86-100% tog'ri yoza	
		olsa;	
		4. Mavzu bo'yicha a'lo taqdimot tayyorlasa	
		1. Og'zaki va yozma nutqda grammatika va leksikani 71- 85%	
2	"4" yaxshi	ni to'g'ri va xatosiz ishlatsa;	
		2. Tarjima qilishda 1-2 ta orfografik va 1-2 ta grammatik xatoga	
		yo'l qo'ysa;	
		3. Mavzuga bog'liq qisqacha xulosani 71- 85% to'g'ri yoza	
		olsa;	
		4. Mavzu bo'yicha yaxshi taqdimot tayyorlasa	
		1. Og'zaki va yozma nutqda grammatika va leksikani 56-70% ni	
3	"3" qoniqarli	to'g'ri va xatosiz ishlatsa;	
		2. Tarjima qilishda 3-4 ta orfografik va 3-4 ta grammatik xatoga	
		yo'l qo'ysa;	
		3. Mavzuga bog'liq qisqacha xulosani 56 - 70% to'g'ri yoza	
		olsa;	
		4. Mavzu bo'yicha qoniqarli taqdimot tayyorlasa	
4	-	Belgilangan topshiriqlarni bajarmasa -55 dan past	
	"2"		
	qoniqarsiz		

#### **Oraliq Nazorat**

<u>"Tibbiyotda xorijiy til (ingliz tili)</u> fani boʻyicha ON semestrda 1 marta oʻtkaziladi va 100 ball bilan baholanadi. Oraliq baholash kafedra majlisi qarori bilan yozma ish, test, ogʻzaki suhbat shakllarida yoki ularning kombinatsiyalarida oʻtkazilishi mumkin.

Oʻzlashtirish bali % da	Baho
86-100%	a'lo "5"
71-85%	yaxshi "4"
56 - 70%	qoniqarli "3"
55 % dan kam	qoniqarsiz "2"

#### ON baholash mezonlari

#### Yakuniy nazorat (YN)

Yakuniy nazoratga kredit ajratilmaydi, lekin o'tkazilishi majburiy. Bunda talabalarning kompetensiyalarni, amaliy ko'nikmalarni egallash darajasi va nazariy bilimlari tekshiriladi. Yakuniy nazorat testlari 2-semestrda rejalashtirilgan. Maksimal ball 100, o'tish bali 55 ball.

#### Yakuniy baholash mezoni:

YN ga "Tibbiyotda xorijiy til" modulini muvaffaqiyatli yakunlagan hamda JN, ON va TMI dan ijobiy bahoga ega bo`lgan talabalar qo`yiladi. Yakuniy baholash mezoni: agar talaba 30 savoldan iborat bo'lgan testning 86–100% ga to`g`ri javob bersa 5 baho; 2) agar talaba 30 savoldan iborat bo'lgan testning 71– 85 % ga to`g`ri javob bersa 4 baho; 3) agar talaba 30 savoldan iborat bo'lgan testning 56 - 70 % ga to'g'ri javob bersa 3 baho; 4) 55 % dan past – 2" qoniqarsiz" baho qo'yiladi.

JN, ON va TMI ga ajratilgan umumiy baholarning har biridan saralash balini to`plagan talabaga YN ga ishtirok etishga huquq beriladi.

YN o`tkazish shakli – test yoki og'zaki sinov Ilmiy Kengash qarori bilan belgilanadi.

JN, ON va YN turlarida modulni o`zlashtira olmagan yoki uzrli sabablar bilan nazorat turlarida ishtirok eta olmagan talabalarga quyidagi tartibda qayta nazoratdan o`tishga ruxsat beriladi:

- qoldirilgan amaliy mashg`ulot kelgusi darsga qadar guruh o`qituvchisiga qayta topshirish va maslahat kunida topshiriladi. 3 ta mashg`ulotni qoldirgan talaba fakultet dekani ruxsati bilan qayta topshiradi.
- akademik qarzdor talabalarga semestr tugaganidan keyin dekan ruxsatnomasi asosida qayta o`zlashtirish uchun – 2 hafta muddat beriladi. Shu muddat davomida o`zlashtira olmagan talaba belgilangan tartibda rektorning buyrug`i bilan talabalar safidan chetlashtiriladi (birinchi kurs talabalariga o`quv yili yakunlari bo`yicha amalga oshirish maqsadga muvofiqdir).

#### LIST OF USED LITERATURE

#### Main literature

1. K.F.Maksudova, F.A.Shirinova. "English for pharmacists Module 1" Teaching Manual. Tashkent, 2020.

2.Английский язык. В.Н.Ковтуненко, Л.Х.Базарова Т., 2010.

Additional literature

1. Zamonaviy dorivor preparatlar annotatsiyalarini ingliz tilidan tarjima qilish uchun o'quv-uslubiy qo'llanma. T., 2013

#### **Internet sources**

- 1. British Council web site: http/www.britishcouncil.com
- 2. Web site for English teachers: http/www.onestopenglish.com
- 3. Web site for teaching material in English: http/www.macmillanenglish.com
- 4. English language course books. http/www.oup.com/elt.com
- 5. Teaching English CLIL http/www.teachingenglish.org.uk.train
- 6. Web site for English Teachers of Uzbekistan. http/www.uztea.uz